



**COUNCIL OF
THE EUROPEAN UNION**

Brussels, 6 December 2012

**17295/12
ADD 1**

BUDGET 58

ADDENDUM TO THE EXPLANATORY MEMORANDUM

Subject : Draft amending budget No 6 to the general budget for 2012: Council position of
6 December 2012
- Technical annex

VOLUME 3

SECTION III

COMMISSION

REVENUE — REVENUE

Figures

Title	Heading	Budget 2012	Council position AB No. 6/2012	New amount
4	Revenue accruing from persons working with the institutions and other Union bodies	986 604 274		986 604 274
5	Revenue accruing from the administrative operation of the institution	58 500 000	8 500 000	67 000 000
6	Contributions and refunds in connection with Union agreements and programmes	50 000 000		50 000 000
7	Interest on late payments and fines	123 000 000	3 525 000 000	3 648 000 000
8	Borrowing and lending operations	384 000		384 000
9	Miscellaneous revenue	30 000 000		30 000 000
	Total	1 248 488 274	3 533 500 000	4 781 988 274

TITLE 5 — REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	Budget 2012	Council position AB No. 6/2012	New amount
5 0	PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE PROPERTY (SUPPLY OF GOODS) AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY	p.m.		p.m.
5 1	PROCEEDS FROM LETTING AND HIRING	p.m.		p.m.
5 2	REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST	56 500 000	8 500 000	65 000 000
5 5	REVENUE FROM THE SUPPLY OF SERVICES AND WORK	p.m.		p.m.
5 7	OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS IN CONNECTION WITH THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION	p.m.		p.m.
5 8	MISCELLANEOUS COMPENSATION	p.m.		p.m.
5 9	Other revenue from administrative operations	2 000 000		2 000 000
	Title 5 — Total	58 500 000	8 500 000	67 000 000

CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	Budget 2012	Council position AB No. 6/2012	New amount
5 2	REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST			
5 2 0	<i>Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest on the institution's accounts</i>	6 500 000	3 500 000	10 000 000
5 2 1	<i>Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest on the accounts of organisations receiving subsidies transferred to the Commission</i>	10 000 000	5 000 000	15 000 000
5 2 2	<i>Interest yielded by pre-financing</i>	40 000 000		40 000 000
5 2 3	<i>Revenue generated on Trust Accounts — Assigned revenue</i>	p.m.		p.m.
	Chapter 5 2 — Total	56 500 000	8 500 000	65 000 000

Article 5 2 0 — Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest on the institution's accounts

Figures

Budget 2012	Council position AB No. 6/2012	New amount
6 500 000	3 500 000	10 000 000

Remarks

This revenue refers only to bank interest paid into the Commission's current accounts.

Article 5 2 1 — Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest on the accounts of organisations receiving subsidies transferred to the Commission

Figures

Budget 2012	Council position AB No. 6/2012	New amount
10 000 000	5 000 000	15 000 000

Remarks

This article is intended to record the revenue accruing from the repayment of interest by the subsidised organisations which have placed advances received from the Commission on interest-bearing accounts. If they remain unused, these advances and the interest on them have to be repaid to the Commission.

TITLE 7 — INTEREST ON LATE PAYMENTS AND FINES

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	Budget 2012	Council position AB No. 6/2012	New amount
7 0	INTEREST ON LATE PAYMENTS	23 000 000	420 000 000	443 000 000
7 1	FINES	100 000 000	3 105 000 000	3 205 000 000
7 2	INTEREST ON DEPOSITS AND FINES	p.m.		p.m.
Title 7 — Total		123 000 000	3 525 000 000	3 648 000 000

CHAPTER 7 0 — INTEREST ON LATE PAYMENTS

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	Budget 2012	Council position AB No. 6/2012	New amount
7 0	INTEREST ON LATE PAYMENTS			
7 0 0	<i>Interest on late payments</i>			
7 0 0 0	Interest due on late payments into the accounts held with the treasuries of the Member States	5 000 000	155 000 000	160 000 000
7 0 0 1	Other interest on late payments	3 000 000		3 000 000
<i>Article 7 0 0 — Subtotal</i>		8 000 000	155 000 000	163 000 000
7 0 1	<i>Interest on late payments and other interest on fines</i>	15 000 000	265 000 000	280 000 000
Chapter 7 0 — Total		23 000 000	420 000 000	443 000 000

Article 7 0 0 — Interest on late payments

Item 7 0 0 0 — Interest due on late payments into the accounts held with the treasuries of the Member States

Figures

Budget 2012	Council position AB No. 6/2012	New amount
5 000 000	155 000 000	160 000 000

Remarks

Any delay by a Member State in making the entry in the account opened in the name of the Commission referred to in Article 9(1) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 gives rise to the payment of interest by the Member State concerned.

In the case of Member States whose currency is the euro, the interest rate shall be equal to the rate as published in the *Official Journal of the European Union*, C series, which the European Central Bank applied to its refinancing operations, on the first day of the month in which the due date fell, increased by two percentage points. This rate shall be increased by 0,25 of a percentage point for each month of delay. The increased rate shall be applied to the entire period of delay.

In the case of Member States whose currency is not the euro, the rate shall be equal to the rate applied on the first day of the month in question by the Central Banks for their main refinancing operations, increased by two percentage points, or, for the Member States for which the Central Bank rate is not available, the most equivalent rate applied on the first day of the month in question on the Member State's money market, increased by two percentage points. This rate shall be increased by 0,25 of a percentage point for each month of delay. The increased rate shall be applied to the entire period of delay.

The interest rate applies to all entries of own resources enumerated under Article 10 of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 2007/436/EC, Euratom on the system of the European Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1), and in particular Article 71(4) thereof.

Article 7 0 1 — Interest on late payments and other interest on fines

Figures

Budget 2012	Council position AB No. 6/2012	New amount
15 000 000	265 000 000	280 000 000

Remarks

This item is intended to record accrued interest on the special bank account for fines and interest on late payment connected with fines.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1), and in particular Article 71(4) thereof.

Council Regulation (EC) No 1/2003 of 16 December 2002 on the implementation of the rules on competition laid down in Articles 81 and 82 of the Treaty (OJ L 1, 4.1.2003, p. 1).

Commission Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2342/2002 of 23 December 2002 laying down detailed rules for the implementation of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 357, 31.12.2002, p. 1), and in particular Article 86 thereof.

Council Regulation (EC) No 139/2004 of 20 January 2004 on the control of concentrations between undertakings (OJ L 24, 29.1.2004, p. 1), and in particular Articles 14 and 15 thereof.

CHAPTER 7 1 — FINES

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	Budget 2012	Council position AB No. 6/2012	New amount
7 1	FINES			
7 1 0	<i>Fines, periodic penalty payments and other penalties</i>	100 000 000	3 075 000 000	3 175 000 000
7 1 2	<i>Penalty payments and lump sums imposed on a Member State for not complying with a judgment of the Court of Justice of the European Union on its failure to fulfil an obligation under the Treaty</i>	p.m.	30 000 000	30 000 000
	Chapter 7 1 — Total	100 000 000	3 105 000 000	3 205 000 000

Article 7 1 0 — Fines, periodic penalty payments and other penalties

Figures

Budget 2012	Council position AB No. 6/2012	New amount
100 000 000	3 075 000 000	3 175 000 000

Remarks

The Commission may impose fines, periodic penalty payments and other penalties on undertakings and associations of undertakings for not respecting bans or not carrying out their obligations under the Regulations enumerated below or under Articles 101 and 102 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union.

The fines must normally be paid within three months of the Commission decision being notified. However, the Commission will not collect the amount due when the undertaking has lodged an appeal with the Court of Justice of the European Union; the undertaking must accept that interest will be paid on the debt after the final date for payment and provide the Commission with a bank guarantee covering both the principal of the debt and interest or surcharges by the final date for payment.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1/2003 of 16 December 2002 on the implementation of the rules on competition laid down in Articles 81 and 82 of the Treaty (OJ L 1, 4.1.2003, p. 1).

Commission Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2342/2002 of 23 December 2002 laying down detailed rules for the implementation of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 357, 31.12.2002, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 139/2004 of 20 January 2004 on the control of concentrations between undertakings (the EC Merger Regulation) (OJ L 24, 29.1.2004, p. 1), and in particular Articles 14 and 15 thereof.

Article 7 1 2 — Penalty payments and lump sums imposed on a Member State for not complying with a judgment of the Court of Justice of the European Union on its failure to fulfil an obligation under the Treaty

Figures

Budget 2012	Council position AB No. 6/2012	New amount
p.m.	30 000 000	30 000 000

Legal basis

Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, and in particular Article 260(2) thereof.

EXPENDITURE — EXPENDITURE

Figures

Title	Heading	Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
01	Economic and financial affairs	610 876 707	510 674 444		-19 000 000	610 876 707	491 674 444
	40 01 40	329 267	329 267			329 267	329 267
		611 205 974	511 003 711			611 205 974	492 003 711
02	Enterprise	1 148 387 855	1 078 900 247	-1 800 000	81 050 000	1 146 587 855	1 159 950 247
	40 01 40	52 383	52 383			52 383	52 383
		1 148 440 238	1 078 952 630			1 146 640 238	1 160 002 630
03	Competition	91 734 206	91 734 206			91 734 206	91 734 206
	40 01 40	14 967	14 967			14 967	14 967
		91 749 173	91 749 173			91 749 173	91 749 173
04	Employment and social affairs	11 581 076 153	9 074 731 712		2 525 065 040	11 581 076 153	11 599 796 752
	40 01 40	16 966	16 966			16 966	16 966
		11 581 093 119	9 074 748 678			11 581 093 119	11 599 813 718
05	Agriculture and rural development	58 586 881 323	55 879 670 842	-13 000 000	1 040 000 000	58 573 881 323	56 919 670 842
	40 01 40	498 392	498 392			498 392	498 392
		58 587 379 715	55 880 169 234			58 574 379 715	56 920 169 234
06	Mobility and transport	1 664 247 628	1 079 420 609			1 664 247 628	1 079 420 609
	40 01 40	59 867	59 867			59 867	59 867
		1 664 307 495	1 079 480 476			1 664 307 495	1 079 480 476
07	Environment and climate action	488 335 603	388 770 703			488 335 603	388 770 703
	40 01 40, 40 02 41	4 273 840	4 273 840			4 273 840	4 273 840
		492 609 443	393 044 543			492 609 443	393 044 543
08	Research	6 580 024 910	4 217 590 729	-4 800 000	208 009 000	6 575 224 910	4 425 599 729
	40 01 40	4 490	4 490			4 490	4 490
		6 580 029 400	4 217 595 219			6 575 229 400	4 425 604 219
09	Information society and media	1 677 451 177	1 356 450 156	-1 143 678	30 000 000	1 676 307 499	1 386 450 156
	40 01 40, 40 02 41	416 680	416 680			416 680	416 680
		1 677 867 857	1 356 866 836			1 676 724 179	1 386 866 836
10	Direct research	410 893 864	404 081 551			410 893 864	404 081 551
11	Maritime affairs and fisheries	913 873 159	685 624 620	-1 597 974	-99 068	912 275 185	685 525 552
	40 01 40, 40 02 41	119 219 779	120 819 779	-45 652 520	-47 252 520	73 567 259	73 567 259
		1 033 092 938	806 444 399	-47 250 494	-47 351 588	985 842 444	759 092 811
12	Internal market	101 005 521	97 680 011			101 005 521	97 680 011
	40 01 40	97 284	97 284			97 284	97 284
		101 102 805	97 777 295			101 102 805	97 777 295
13	Regional policy	42 733 701 316	36 226 444 880		1 870 000 000	42 733 701 316	38 096 444 880
	40 01 40	16 463	16 463			16 463	16 463
		42 733 717 779	36 226 461 343			42 733 717 779	38 096 461 343
14	Taxation and customs union	142 810 235	110 215 126			142 810 235	110 215 126
	40 01 40	151 912	151 912			151 912	151 912
		142 962 147	110 367 038			142 962 147	110 367 038
15	Education and culture	2 696 893 431	2 112 018 336		282 000 000	2 696 893 431	2 394 018 336
	40 01 40	29 933	29 933			29 933	29 933
		2 696 923 364	2 112 048 269			2 696 923 364	2 394 048 269
16	Communication	254 388 869	245 003 869			254 388 869	245 003 869
	40 01 40, 40 02 41	7 805 987	7 905 987			7 805 987	7 905 987
		262 194 856	252 909 856			262 194 856	252 909 856
17	Health and consumer protection	686 380 880	591 324 297	-65 420 000	17 000 000	620 960 880	608 324 297
	40 01 40	280 045	280 045			280 045	280 045
		686 660 925	591 604 342			621 240 925	608 604 342
18	Home affairs	1 249 268 924	740 261 722		10 000 000	1 249 268 924	750 261 722
	40 01 40, 40 02 41	14 779 662	15 699 634			14 779 662	15 699 634
		1 264 048 586	755 961 356			1 264 048 586	765 961 356

Title	Heading	Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
19	External relations	4 817 156 439	3 276 409 777	-2 160 000	-1 160 000	4 814 996 439	3 275 249 777
	40 01 40	16 345	16 345			16 345	16 345
		4 817 172 784	3 276 426 122			4 815 012 784	3 275 266 122
20	Trade	104 305 507	101 676 083			104 305 507	101 676 083
	40 01 40	37 417	37 417			37 417	37 417
		104 342 924	101 713 500			104 342 924	101 713 500
21	Development and relations with African, Caribbean and Pacific (ACP) States	1 497 912 576	1 309 859 220		1 400 000	1 497 912 576	1 311 259 220
	40 01 40, 40 02 41	29 933	29 933			29 933	29 933
		1 497 942 509	1 309 889 153			1 497 942 509	1 311 289 153
22	Enlargement	1 087 530 479	921 317 913			1 087 530 479	921 317 913
	40 01 40	8 082	8 082			8 082	8 082
		1 087 538 561	921 325 995			1 087 538 561	921 325 995
23	Humanitarian aid	899 720 579	842 147 753		40 687 548	899 720 579	882 835 301
	40 01 40	13 470	13 470			13 470	13 470
		899 734 049	842 161 223			899 734 049	882 848 771
24	Fight against fraud	78 842 000	74 068 792			78 842 000	74 068 792
25	Commission's policy coordination and legal advice	194 061 667	193 061 667			194 061 667	193 061 667
26	Commission's administration	1 015 969 713	999 321 141	-1 600 000		1 014 369 713	999 321 141
	40 01 40	1 502 275	1 502 275			1 502 275	1 502 275
		1 017 471 988	1 000 823 416			1 015 871 988	1 000 823 416
27	Budget	68 585 186	68 585 186			68 585 186	68 585 186
	40 01 40	100 293	100 293			100 293	100 293
		68 685 479	68 685 479			68 685 479	68 685 479
28	Audit	11 809 925	11 809 925			11 809 925	11 809 925
29	Statistics	134 296 280	121 927 987	-5 000 000		129 296 280	121 927 987
	40 01 40	29 933	29 933			29 933	29 933
		134 326 213	121 957 920			129 326 213	121 957 920
30	Pensions and related expenditure	1 334 531 857	1 334 531 857			1 334 531 857	1 334 531 857
31	Language services	399 036 112	399 036 112			399 036 112	399 036 112
32	Energy	718 266 162	1 320 465 947		-37 700 000	718 266 162	1 282 765 947
	40 01 40	23 947	23 947			23 947	23 947
		718 290 109	1 320 489 894			718 290 109	1 282 789 894
33	Justice	217 680 614	187 145 069			217 680 614	187 145 069
	40 01 40	6 413	6 413			6 413	6 413
		217 687 027	187 151 482			217 687 027	187 151 482
40	Reserves	758 937 000	90 000 000			758 937 000	90 000 000
	Total	144 956 873 857	126 141 962 489	-96 521 652	6 047 252 520	144 860 352 205	132 189 215 009
	40 01 40, 40 02 41	149 816 025	152 435 997	-45 652 520	-47 252 520	104 163 505	105 183 477
	Total including reserves	145 106 689 882	126 294 398 486	-142 174 172	6 000 000 000	144 964 515 710	132 294 398 486

TITLE 01 — ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL AFFAIRS

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
01 01	Administrative expenditure of the 'Economic and financial affairs' policy area	5	67 646 707	67 646 707			67 646 707	67 646 707
	40 01 40		329 267	329 267			329 267	329 267
			67 975 974	67 975 974			67 975 974	67 975 974
01 02	Economic and monetary union	4	14 500 000	13 082 630			14 500 000	13 082 630
01 03	International economic and financial affairs		95 550 000	79 050 000		-19 000 000	95 550 000	60 050 000
01 04	Financial operations and instruments		433 180 000	350 895 107			433 180 000	350 895 107
	Title 01 — Total		610 876 707	510 674 444		-19 000 000	610 876 707	491 674 444
	40 01 40		329 267	329 267			329 267	329 267
	Total including reserves		611 205 974	511 003 711			611 205 974	492 003 711

CHAPTER 01 03 — INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL AFFAIRS

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
01 03	International economic and financial affairs							
<i>01 03 01</i>	<i>Participation in the capital of international financial institutions</i>							
01 03 01 01	European Bank for Reconstruction and Development — Provision of paid-up shares of subscribed capital	4	—	—			—	—
01 03 01 02	European Bank for Reconstruction and Development — Callable portion of subscribed capital	4	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
	<i>Article 01 03 01 — Subtotal</i>		p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
<i>01 03 02</i>	<i>Macroeconomic assistance</i>	4	95 550 000	79 050 000		-19 000 000	95 550 000	60 050 000
	Chapter 01 03 — Total		95 550 000	79 050 000		-19 000 000	95 550 000	60 050 000

Article 01 03 02 — Macroeconomic assistance

Figures

Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
95 550 000	79 050 000		-19 000 000	95 550 000	60 050 000

Remarks

This exceptional assistance aims to ease financial constraints on certain third countries experiencing macroeconomic difficulties characterised by balance of payment deficits and/or serious budgetary imbalances.

It is directly linked to the implementation by the recipient countries of macroeconomic stabilisation and structural adjustment measures. Union action generally complements that of the International Monetary Fund, coordinated with other bilateral donors.

The Commission informs the budgetary authority twice a year of the macroeconomic situation of the beneficiary countries and reports extensively on the implementation of this assistance on a yearly basis.

Appropriations under this article will also be used to cover financial aid for the reconstruction in Georgia of the areas affected by the conflict with Russia. The actions should be primarily geared to the macroeconomic stabilisation of the country. The total financial allocation for the aid was decided at an international donors' conference in 2008.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2006/880/EC of 30 November 2006 providing exceptional Community financial assistance to Kosovo (OJ L 339, 6.12.2006, p. 36).

Council Decision 2007/860/EC of 10 December 2007 providing Community macro-financial assistance to Lebanon (OJ L 337, 21.12.2007, p. 111).

Council Decision 2009/889/EC of 30 November 2009 providing macro-financial assistance to Georgia (OJ L 320, 5.12.2009, p. 1).

Council Decision 2009/890/EC of 30 November 2009 providing macro-financial assistance to Armenia (OJ L 320, 5.12.2009, p. 3).

TITLE 02 — ENTERPRISE

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
02 01	Administrative expenditure of the 'Enterprise' policy area		126 489 335	126 489 335	-1 800 000	-1 800 000	124 689 335	124 689 335
	40 01 40		52 383	52 383			52 383	52 383
			126 541 718	126 541 718			124 741 718	124 741 718
02 02	Competitiveness, industrial policy, innovation and entrepreneurship	1	203 490 000	120 646 802			203 490 000	120 646 802
02 03	Internal market for goods and sectoral policies	1	42 050 000	29 893 923			42 050 000	29 893 923
02 04	Cooperation — Space and security	1	599 518 520	429 129 757		78 000 000	599 518 520	507 129 757
02 05	European satellite navigation programmes (EGNOS and Galileo)	1	176 840 000	372 740 430		4 850 000	176 840 000	377 590 430
	Title 02 — Total		1 148 387 855	1 078 900 247	-1 800 000	81 050 000	1 146 587 855	1 159 950 247
	40 01 40		52 383	52 383			52 383	52 383
	Total including reserves		1 148 440 238	1 078 952 630			1 146 640 238	1 160 002 630

CHAPTER 02 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE ‘ENTERPRISE’ POLICY AREA

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2012	Council position AB No. 6/2012	New amount
02 01	Administrative expenditure of the ‘Enterprise’ policy area				
02 01 01	Expenditure related to staff in active employment in the ‘Enterprise’ policy area	5	71 247 993		71 247 993
02 01 02	External staff and other management expenditure in support of the ‘Enterprise’ policy area				
02 01 02 01	External staff	5	5 819 863		5 819 863
02 01 02 11	Other management expenditure	5	4 881 377		4 881 377
	40 01 40		52 383		52 383
			4 933 760		4 933 760
	<i>Article 02 01 02 — Subtotal</i>		10 701 240		10 701 240
	40 01 40		52 383		52 383
			10 753 623		10 753 623
02 01 03	Expenditure related to equipment, furniture and services of the ‘Enterprise’ policy area	5	4 792 102		4 792 102
02 01 04	Support expenditure for operations in the ‘Enterprise’ policy area				
02 01 04 01	Operation and development of the internal market, particularly in the fields of notification, certification and sectoral approximation — Expenditure on administrative management	1.1	1 000 000		1 000 000
02 01 04 02	Standardisation and approximation of legislation — Expenditure on administrative management	1.1	160 000		160 000
02 01 04 04	Competitiveness and Innovation Framework Programme — Entrepreneurship and Innovation Programme — Expenditure on administrative management	1.1	6 000 000		6 000 000
02 01 04 05	European satellite navigation programmes (EGNOS and Galileo) — Expenditure on administrative management	1.1	4 000 000	-1 800 000	2 200 000
02 01 04 06	European Earth monitoring programme (GMES) — Expenditure on administrative management	1.1	1 000 000		1 000 000
02 01 04 30	Executive Agency for Competitiveness and Innovation — Contribution from the Competitiveness and Innovation Framework Programme — Entrepreneurship and Innovation Programme	1.1	7 583 000		7 583 000
	<i>Article 02 01 04 — Subtotal</i>		19 743 000	-1 800 000	17 943 000
02 01 05	Support expenditure for research activities of the ‘Enterprise’ policy area				
02 01 05 01	Expenditure related to research staff	1.1	11 730 000		11 730 000
02 01 05 02	External staff for research	1.1	3 650 000		3 650 000
02 01 05 03	Other management expenditure for research	1.1	4 625 000		4 625 000
	<i>Article 02 01 05 — Subtotal</i>		20 005 000		20 005 000
	Chapter 02 01 — Total		126 489 335	-1 800 000	124 689 335
	40 01 40		52 383		52 383
	Total including reserves		126 541 718		124 741 718

Article 02 01 04 — Support expenditure for operations in the ‘Enterprise’ policy area

Item 02 01 04 05 — European satellite navigation programmes (EGNOS and Galileo) — Expenditure on administrative management

Figures

Budget 2012	Council position AB No. 6/2012	New amount
4 000 000	-1 800 000	2 200 000

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this budget heading, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad-hoc service contracts.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation according to the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

See Article 02 05 01.

CHAPTER 02 04 — COOPERATION — SPACE AND SECURITY

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
02 04	Cooperation — Space and security							
02 04 01	Security and space research							
02 04 01 01	Space research	1.1	251 267 503	235 885 279		43 000 000	251 267 503	278 885 279
02 04 01 02	Security research	1.1	242 951 017	136 087 661		35 000 000	242 951 017	171 087 661
02 04 01 03	Research related to transport (Galileo)	1.1	105 300 000	54 435 064			105 300 000	54 435 064
	<i>Article 02 04 01 — Subtotal</i>		599 518 520	426 408 004		78 000 000	599 518 520	504 408 004
02 04 02	Preparatory action — Enhancement of European security research	1.1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
02 04 03	Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development	1.1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
02 04 04	Completion of previous research programmes							
02 04 04 01	Completion of programmes (prior to 2003)	1.1	—	p.m.			—	p.m.
02 04 04 02	Completion of the sixth Community framework programme (2003 to 2006)	1.1	—	2 721 753			—	2 721 753
	<i>Article 02 04 04 — Subtotal</i>		—	2 721 753			—	2 721 753
	Chapter 02 04 — Total		599 518 520	429 129 757		78 000 000	599 518 520	507 129 757

Remarks

These remarks are applicable to all the budget headings in this chapter.

These appropriations will be used for the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities, which covers the period 2007 to 2013.

It will be carried out in order to pursue the general objectives set out in Article 179 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, in order to contribute to the creation of a society of knowledge, based on the European Research Area, i.e. supporting transnational cooperation at all levels throughout the Union, taking the dynamism, creativity and the excellence of European research to the limits of knowledge, strengthening human resources for research and for technology in Europe, quantitatively and qualitatively and research and innovation capacities in the whole of Europe and ensuring optimum use thereof.

These appropriations will be used in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

The possibility of third countries or institutes from third countries taking part in European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research is envisaged for some of these projects. Any financial contribution entered in Items 6 0 1 3 and 6 0 1 5 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 18 of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from States taking part in the European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research entered in Item 6 0 1 6 of the of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 18 of the Financial Regulation. Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contributions by outside bodies to Union activities entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 18 of the Financial Regulation.

Additional appropriations will be provided under Article 02 04 03.

Article 02 04 01 — Security and space research

Item 02 04 01 01 — Space research

Figures

Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
251 267 503	235 885 279		43 000 000	251 267 503	278 885 279

Remarks

The aim of the actions carried out in this area is to support a European space programme focusing on applications such as GMES (Global Monitoring for Environment and Security) with benefits for citizens and competitiveness of European industry, as well as Strengthening Space Foundations with benefits for the competitiveness of the European space industry specifically. This will contribute to the development of a European space policy, complementing efforts by Member States and by other key players, including the European Space Agency. Space research is expected to contribute significantly to the priorities of the Europe 2020 Strategy, especially with regard to addressing major societal challenges, and contributing to smart and sustainable growth, and innovation.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation according to the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

This appropriation will also cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the provision of additional appropriations from (non-European Economic Area) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological development.

Any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3, 6 0 1 5, 6 0 1 6, 6 0 3 1 and 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 18 of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007-2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/971/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the specific programme 'Cooperation' implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 86).

Item 02 04 01 02 — Security research

Figures

Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
242 951 017	136 087 661		35 000 000	242 951 017	171 087 661

Remarks

The aim of the actions carried out in this area is to develop the technologies and knowledge for building capabilities with a civil application focus needed to ensure the security of citizens from threats such as terrorism and crime as well as from the impact and consequences of unintended incidents such as natural disasters or industrial accidents; to ensure optimal and concerted use of available and evolving technologies to the benefit of European security while respecting fundamental human rights; and to stimulate cooperation between providers and users of security solutions; through the activities at the same time to reinforce the technology basis of the European security industry and to strengthen its competitiveness. In this regard, special efforts should be made to work towards the development of a European Cyber Security Strategy.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation according to the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

This appropriation will also cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the provision of additional appropriations from (non-European Economic Area) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological development.

Any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3, 6 0 1 5, 6 0 1 6, 6 0 3 1 and 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 18 of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007-2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/971/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the specific programme 'Cooperation' implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 86).

CHAPTER 02 05 — EUROPEAN SATELLITE NAVIGATION PROGRAMMES (EGNOS AND GALILEO)

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
02 05	European satellite navigation programmes (EGNOS and Galileo)							
02 05 01	European satellite navigation programmes (EGNOS and Galileo)	1.1	167 000 000	362 900 430		4 850 000	167 000 000	367 750 430
02 05 02	European GNSS Agency							
02 05 02 01	European GNSS Agency — Contribution to Titles 1 and 2	1.1	7 920 676	7 920 676			7 920 676	7 920 676
02 05 02 02	European GNSS Agency — Contribution to Title 3	1.1	1 919 324	1 919 324			1 919 324	1 919 324
	<i>Article 02 05 02 — Subtotal</i>		9 840 000	9 840 000			9 840 000	9 840 000
	Chapter 02 05 — Total		176 840 000	372 740 430		4 850 000	176 840 000	377 590 430

Article 02 05 01 — European satellite navigation programmes (EGNOS and Galileo)

Figures

Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
167 000 000	362 900 430		4 850 000	167 000 000	367 750 430

Remarks

- The Union contribution to the European GNSS programmes is granted with a view to co-financing:
- activities related to the finalisation of the development phase,
- activities related to the deployment phase, covering the construction and the launch of the satellites as well as the complete setting up of the ground infrastructure,
- the first series of activities related to the launch of the commercial operating phase, which include management of the satellite and ground station infrastructure, on the one hand, and constant maintenance and updating of the system, on the other hand.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation according to the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 683/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 July 2008 on the further implementation of the European satellite navigation programmes (EGNOS and Galileo) (OJ L 196, 24.7.2008, p. 1).

TITLE 04 — EMPLOYMENT AND SOCIAL AFFAIRS

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
04 01	Administrative expenditure of the 'Employment and social affairs' policy area		95 171 614	95 171 614			95 171 614	95 171 614
	40 01 40		16 966	16 966			16 966	16 966
			95 188 580	95 188 580			95 188 580	95 188 580
04 02	European Social Fund	1	11 170 793 739	8 696 734 564		2 507 407 505	11 170 793 739	11 204 142 069
04 03	Working in europe — Social dialogue and mobility	1	78 430 000	61 989 703			78 430 000	61 989 703
04 04	Employment, social solidarity and gender equality	1	124 530 800	111 116 710			124 530 800	111 116 710
04 05	European Globalisation Adjustment Fund (EGF)	1	p.m.	50 000 000		17 657 535	p.m.	67 657 535
04 06	Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance (IPA) — Human resources development	4	112 150 000	59 719 121			112 150 000	59 719 121
	Title 04 — Total		11 581 076 153	9 074 731 712		2 525 065 040	11 581 076 153	11 599 796 752
	40 01 40		16 966	16 966			16 966	16 966
	Total including reserves		11 581 093 119	9 074 748 678			11 581 093 119	11 599 813 718

CHAPTER 04 02 — EUROPEAN SOCIAL FUND

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
04 02	European Social Fund							
04 02 01	Completion of the European Social Fund (ESF) — Objective 1 (2000 to 2006)	1.2	p.m.	430 000 000			p.m.	430 000 000
04 02 02	Completion of the special programme for peace and reconciliation in Northern Ireland and the border counties of Ireland (2000 to 2006)	1.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
04 02 03	Completion of the European Social Fund (ESF) — Objective 1 (prior to 2000)	1.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
04 02 04	Completion of the European Social Fund (ESF) — Objective 2 (2000 to 2006)	1.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
04 02 05	Completion of the European Social Fund (ESF) — Objective 2 (prior to 2000)	1.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
04 02 06	Completion of the European Social Fund (ESF) — Objective 3 (2000 to 2006)	1.2	p.m.	42 822 534			p.m.	42 822 534
04 02 07	Completion of the European Social Fund (ESF) — Objective 3 (prior to 2000)	1.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
04 02 08	Completion of EQUAL (2000 to 2006)	1.2	p.m.	10 000 000			p.m.	10 000 000
04 02 09	Completion of previous Community initiative programmes (prior to 2000)	1.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
04 02 10	Completion of the European Social Fund (ESF) — Technical assistance and innovative measures (2000 to 2006)	1.2	—	p.m.			—	p.m.
04 02 11	Completion of the European Social Fund (ESF) — Technical assistance and innovative measures (prior to 2000)	1.2	—	—			—	—
04 02 17	European Social Fund (ESF) — Convergence	1.2	7 904 534 226	5 889 000 000		1 443 907 505	7 904 534 226	7 332 907 505
04 02 18	European Social Fund (ESF) — PEACE	1.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
04 02 19	European Social Fund (ESF) — Regional competitiveness and employment	1.2	3 256 259 513	2 318 412 030		1 060 000 000	3 256 259 513	3 378 412 030
04 02 20	European Social Fund (ESF) — Operational technical assistance (2007 to 2013)	1.2	10 000 000	6 500 000		3 500 000	10 000 000	10 000 000
	Chapter 04 02 — Total		11 170 793 739	8 696 734 564		2 507 407 505	11 170 793 739	11 204 142 069

Remarks

Article 39 of Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 provides for financial corrections for which any revenue is entered in Item 6 5 0 0 of the statement of revenue. This revenue may be used to provide additional appropriations in accordance with Article 18 of the Financial Regulation in specific cases where they are required to cover the risk of corrections adopted earlier being cancelled or reduced.

Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 provides for financial corrections for the period 2007 to 2013.

Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 lays down the conditions for the repayment of payments on account which does not have the effect of reducing the contribution from the Structural Funds to the operation concerned. Any revenue arising from the repayment of payments on account entered in Item 6 1 5 7 of the statement of revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations in accordance with Articles 18 and 157 of the Financial Regulation.

Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 lays down the conditions for reimbursement of pre-financing for the period 2007 to 2013.

The special programme for peace and reconciliation is being continued, in accordance with the decisions of the Berlin European Council of 24 and 25 March 1999, to provide EUR 500 000 000 for the new period of validity of the programme. Additionality is to be fully observed. The Commission is to submit an annual report to the European Parliament on this measure.

Measures to combat fraud are funded under Article 24 02 01.

Legal basis

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 158, 159 and 161 thereof. Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, and in particular Articles 174, 175 and 177 thereof.

Council Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 of 21 June 1999 laying down general provisions on the Structural Funds (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1081/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 July 2006 on the European Social Fund (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 12).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25).

Reference acts

Conclusions of the Berlin European Council of 24 and 25 March 1999.

Conclusions of the Brussels European Council of 16 and 17 December 2005.

Article 04 02 17 — European Social Fund (ESF) — Convergence

Figures

Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
7 904 534 226	5 889 000 000		1 443 907 505	7 904 534 226	7 332 907 505

Remarks

The action taken by the Union pursuant to Article 174 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union shall be designed to strengthen the economic and social cohesion of the enlarged Union in order to promote the harmonious, balanced and sustainable development of the Union. This action shall be taken with the aid of the cohesion policy funds, the European Investment Bank (EIB) and other existing financial instruments. It shall aim to reduce the economic, social and territorial disparities which have arisen, particularly in countries and regions whose development is lagging behind, in connection with the speeding-up of economic and social restructuring and population ageing.

The action taken under the cohesion policy funds shall incorporate, at national and regional level, the Union's priorities for sustainable development by strengthening growth, competitiveness, employment and social inclusion, as well as protecting and improving the quality of the environment.

The 'Convergence' objective shall be geared to speeding up the convergence of the least-developed Member States and regions by improving conditions for growth and employment through increasing and improving the quality of investment in physical and human capital, the development of innovation and of the knowledge society, adaptability to economic and social changes, protection and improvement of the environment, as well as administrative efficiency. This objective shall constitute the cohesion policy funds' priority. The actions taken under the cohesion policy funds will respect equal opportunities for women and men.

- Part of this appropriation is intended to support improvements in child care to enable children to live in a family-type setting. This support includes:
- cooperation between and technical assistance to non-governmental organisations and local authorities, including assisting them in finding out which projects are eligible for Union funding,
- identification and exchange of best practices as well as the broader application of these practices, including thorough monitoring at child level.

Part of this appropriation is intended for financing sustainable and environmentally friendly actions (Green New Deal) that provide for reconciling economic, social and environmental development requirements and for recovery of European regions after the economic and financial crisis.

- Part of this appropriation is intended to be used to address the problem of intra-regional disparities and provide specific assistance to people who live in disadvantaged territorial units that constitute pockets of poverty in European regions. This assistance should focus mainly on:
- integrating communities living in pockets of poverty into the mainstream regional population via civic education, promoting tolerance and cultural understanding,
- strengthening local authorities with regard to needs assessment, project planning and project implementation,
- reducing intra-regional economic and social disparities via a temporary set of affirmative actions, focusing on employment and education.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1081/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 July 2006 on the European Social Fund (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 12).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25).

Article 04 02 19 — European Social Fund (ESF) — Regional competitiveness and employment

Figures

Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 256 259 513	2 318 412 030		1 060 000 000	3 256 259 513	3 378 412 030

Remarks

The action taken by the Union pursuant to Article 174 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union shall be designed to strengthen the economic and social cohesion of the enlarged Union in order to promote the harmonious, balanced and sustainable development of the Union. This action shall be taken with the aid of the cohesion policy funds, the European Investment Bank (EIB) and other existing financial instruments. It shall aim to reduce the economic, social and territorial disparities which have arisen, particularly in countries and regions whose development is lagging behind, in connection with the speeding-up of economic and social restructuring and population ageing.

The action taken under the cohesion policy funds shall incorporate, at national and regional level, the Union's priorities for sustainable development by strengthening growth, competitiveness and employment, social inclusion, as well as protecting and improving the quality of the environment.

The 'Regional competitiveness and employment' objective shall, outside the least-developed regions, be geared to strengthening regions' competitiveness and attractiveness as well as employment by anticipating economic and social changes, including those linked to the opening up of trade, through increasing and improving the quality of investment in human capital, innovation and the promotion of the knowledge society, entrepreneurship, the protection and improvement of the environment, and the improvement of accessibility, the adaptability of workers and businesses as well as the development of inclusive job markets. The actions taken under the cohesion policy funds shall respect equal opportunities for women and men.

Part of this appropriation is intended for financing sustainable and environmentally friendly actions (Green New Deal) that provide for reconciling economic, social and environmental development requirements and for recovery of European regions after the economic and financial crisis.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1081/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 July 2006 on the European Social Fund (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 12).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25).

Article 04 02 20 — European Social Fund (ESF) — Operational technical assistance (2007 to 2013)

Figures

Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
10 000 000	6 500 000		3 500 000	10 000 000	10 000 000

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover technical assistance as provided for in Articles 45 and 46 of Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 and in Article 9 of Regulation (EC) No 1081/2006.

- Technical assistance covers preparatory, monitoring, evaluation, supervision and management measures required for implementation of the ESF. The appropriation may, in particular, be used to meet:
- support expenditure (representation expenses, training, meetings and missions),
- information and publishing expenditure,
- expenditure on information technology and telecommunications,
- expenditure on support for accessibility for people with disabilities within technical assistance measures,
- expenditure on a high level group to ensure the implementation of overarching principles such as equality between men and women, accessibility for disabled people and sustainable development,
- contracts for the provision of services, evaluation studies (including the *ex-post* evaluation for the period 2000 to 2006) and studies,
- grants.

Technical assistance also includes exchanges of experience, awareness-raising activities, seminars, networking and peer reviews serving to identify and disseminate good practice and encourage mutual learning and transnational and inter-regional cooperation with the aim of enhancing the policy dimension and contribution of the ESF to the Union objectives in relation to employment and social inclusion.

This appropriation is also intended to support administrative learning and cooperation with non-governmental organisations and social partners in the context of the preparation of the next programming period.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1081/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 July 2006 on the European Social Fund (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 12).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25).

CHAPTER 04 05 — EUROPEAN GLOBALISATION ADJUSTMENT FUND (EGF)

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
04 05	European Globalisation Adjustment Fund (EGF)							
<i>04 05 01</i>	<i>European Globalisation Adjustment Fund (EGF)</i>	1.1	p.m.	50 000 000		17 657 535	p.m.	67 657 535
	Chapter 04 05 — Total		p.m.	50 000 000		17 657 535	p.m.	67 657 535

Article 04 05 01 — European Globalisation Adjustment Fund (EGF)

Figures

Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	50 000 000		17 657 535	p.m.	67 657 535

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the European Globalisation Adjustment Fund (EGF) so as to enable the Union to provide temporary and targeted support for workers made redundant as a result of major structural changes in world trade patterns due to globalisation where these redundancies have a significant adverse impact on the regional or local economy. For applications submitted before 31 December 2011, it may also be used to provide support to workers made redundant as a direct result of the global financial and economic crisis.

The maximum amount of expenditure from the Fund shall be EUR 500 000 000 per year.

The aim of this reserve, in accordance with point 28 of the Interinstitutional Agreement of 17 May 2006, is to provide additional temporary support for workers who suffer from the consequences of major structural changes in world trade patterns and to assist them with their reintegration into the labour market.

The actions undertaken by the EGF should be complementary to those of the European Social Fund, without creating double structures.

The rules for entering the appropriations in this reserve and for mobilising the Fund are laid down in point 28 of the Interinstitutional Agreement of 17 May 2006 and in Article 12 of Regulation (EC) No 1927/2006.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1927/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 December 2006 on establishing the European Globalisation Adjustment Fund (OJ L 406, 30.12.2006, p. 1).
Regulation (EC) No 546/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 June 2009 amending Regulation (EC) No 1927/2006 on establishing the European Globalisation Adjustment Fund (OJ L 167, 29.6.2009, p. 26).

Reference acts

Interinstitutional Agreement of 17 May 2006 between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on budgetary discipline and sound financial management (OJ C 139, 14.6.2006, p. 1).

TITLE 05 — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
05 01	Administrative expenditure of the 'Agriculture and rural development' policy area		134 298 344	134 298 344			134 298 344	134 298 344
	40 01 40		498 392	498 392			498 392	498 392
			134 796 736	134 796 736			134 796 736	134 796 736
05 02	Interventions in agricultural markets	2	3 233 310 000	3 232 963 891			3 233 310 000	3 232 963 891
05 03	Direct aids	2	40 510 700 000	40 510 700 000			40 510 700 000	40 510 700 000
05 04	Rural development	2	14 613 144 442	12 088 893 741	-13 000 000	1 041 000 000	14 600 144 442	13 129 893 741
05 05	Pre-accession measures in the field of agriculture and rural development	4	234 458 000	54 586 457		-1 000 000	234 458 000	53 586 457
05 06	International aspects of the 'Agriculture and rural development' policy area	4	6 360 000	5 780 674			6 360 000	5 780 674
05 07	Audit of agricultural expenditure	2	-192 700 000	-192 700 000			-192 700 000	-192 700 000
05 08	Policy strategy and coordination of the 'Agriculture and rural development' policy area	2	47 310 537	45 147 735			47 310 537	45 147 735
	Title 05 — Total		58 586 881 323	55 879 670 842	-13 000 000	1 040 000 000	58 573 881 323	56 919 670 842
	40 01 40		498 392	498 392			498 392	498 392
	Total including reserves		58 587 379 715	55 880 169 234			58 574 379 715	56 920 169 234

CHAPTER 05 04 — RURAL DEVELOPMENT

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
05 04	Rural development							
05 04 01	Rural development financed by the EAGGF Guarantee Section — Programming period 2000 to 2006							
05 04 01 14	Rural development financed by the EAGGF Guarantee Section — Programming period 2000 to 2006	2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
	<i>Article 05 04 01 — Subtotal</i>		p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
05 04 02	Rural development financed by the EAGGF Guidance Section — Completion of earlier programmes							
05 04 02 01	Completion of the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund, Guidance Section — Objective 1 regions (2000 to 2006)	2	p.m.	85 339 148			p.m.	85 339 148
05 04 02 02	Completion of the special programme for peace and reconciliation in Northern Ireland and the border counties of Ireland (2000 to 2006)	2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
05 04 02 03	Completion of earlier programmes in Objectives 1 and 6 regions (prior to 2000)	2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
05 04 02 04	Completion of earlier programmes in Objective 5b regions (prior to 2000)	2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
05 04 02 05	Completion of earlier programmes outside Objective 1 regions (prior to 2000)	2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
05 04 02 06	Completion of Leader (2000 to 2006)	2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
05 04 02 07	Completion of earlier Community initiatives (prior to 2000)	2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
05 04 02 08	Completion of earlier innovative measures (prior to 2000)	2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
05 04 02 09	Completion of the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund, Guidance Section — Operational technical assistance (2000 to 2006)	2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
	<i>Article 05 04 02 — Subtotal</i>		p.m.	85 339 148			p.m.	85 339 148
05 04 03	Other measures							
05 04 03 02	Plant and animal genetic resources — Completion of earlier measures	2	p.m.	412 933			p.m.	412 933
	<i>Article 05 04 03 — Subtotal</i>		p.m.	412 933			p.m.	412 933
05 04 04	Transitional instrument for the financing of rural development by the EAGGF Guarantee Section for the new Member States — Completion of programmes (2004 to 2006)							
05 04 04 05	Rural development financed by the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD) (2007 to 2013)	2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
05 04 05 01	Rural development programmes	2	14 589 123 242	11 994 891 297		1 041 000 000	14 589 123 242	13 035 891 297
05 04 05 02	Operational technical assistance	2	22 521 200	7 500 363	-13 000 000		9 521 200	7 500 363
05 04 05 03	Pilot project — Exchange programme for young farmers	2	1 500 000	750 000			1 500 000	750 000
	<i>Article 05 04 05 — Subtotal</i>		14 613 144 442	12 003 141 660	-13 000 000	1 041 000 000	14 600 144 442	13 044 141 660
	Chapter 05 04 — Total		14 613 144 442	12 088 893 741	-13 000 000	1 041 000 000	14 600 144 442	13 129 893 741

Article 05 04 05 — Rural development financed by the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD) (2007 to 2013)

Remarks

Any revenue entered in Article 6 7 1 of the general statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations on any line in this article in accordance with Article 18 of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005 of 21 June 2005 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 209, 11.8.2005, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1698/2005 of 20 September 2005 on support for rural development by the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD) (OJ L 277, 21.10.2005, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 378/2007 of 27 March 2007 laying down rules for voluntary modulation of direct payments provided for in Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 (OJ L 95, 5.4.2007, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 73/2009 of 19 January 2009 establishing common rules for direct support schemes for farmers under the common agricultural policy and establishing certain support schemes for farmers (OJ L 30, 31.1.2009, p. 16).

Item 05 04 05 01 — Rural development programmes

Figures

Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
14 589 123 242	11 994 891 297		1 041 000 000	14 589 123 242	13 035 891 297

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of the 2007 to 2013 rural development programmes funded by the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD).

Of the total commitment appropriations in this item, an amount of EUR 2 355 300 000 results from the compulsory modulation in conformity with Article 9(1) of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009. In addition, an amount of EUR 347 900 000 results from the voluntary modulation in conformity with Regulation (EC) No 378/2007. Rural development measures under all axes will be measured against more refined performance indicators for farming systems and production methods so as to respond to the challenges related to climate change, water protection, biodiversity and renewable energies. Member States shall report on action taken on the new challenges in rural development measures, including the milk sector.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005 of 21 June 2005 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 209, 11.8.2005, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1698/2005 of 20 September 2005 on support for rural development by the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD) (OJ L 277, 21.10.2005, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 378/2007 of 27 March 2007 laying down rules for voluntary modulation of direct payments provided for in Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 establishing common rules for direct support schemes under the common agricultural policy and establishing certain support schemes for farmers (OJ L 95, 5.4.2007, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 73/2009 of 19 January 2009 establishing common rules for direct support schemes for farmers under the common agricultural policy and establishing certain support schemes for farmers (OJ L 30, 31.1.2009, p. 16).

Item 05 04 05 02 — Operational technical assistance

Figures

Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
22 521 200	7 500 363	-13 000 000		9 521 200	7 500 363

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover technical assistance measures as provided for by Article 66(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1698/2005 and in particular the European Network for Rural Development.

Part of this appropriation is intended to steadily expand the European Rural Solidarity Network, which has been in operation for two years now.

- 1. *Aim: to create a European area of solidarity, prevention and research*
- Phase 1: consolidating the current solidarity network.
- Phase 2: expanding the network to offer other European countries the benefits of its expertise in taking preventive action to safeguard agricultural employment and maintain the economic vitality of rural areas. There is an urgent need to share and standardise the comprehensive support schemes already in use and to exchange views on exactly what being ‘in difficulty’ means, with a view to detecting people who are in this situation, using common criteria referred to as ‘alarm signals’. These prevention tools will help newly established support groups to address the problems faced in rural areas more effectively.

2. Action to be taken: dissemination of prevention tools

- The following tools need to be disseminated as widely as possible among European farmers:
- ‘alarm signals’: the basic preventive self-assessment tool to be used by farmers to assess the difficulties they face. This tool will enable farmers to determine exactly how bad their situation is, so that they can seek the assistance of agencies able to help them out of their difficulties at the earliest possible stage,
- ‘simplified management tool’: this financial self-assessment tool will enable farmers to assess the financial situation of their farms and to anticipate difficulties, determine how much scope they have for investment or diversification and keep to a pre-established recovery plan. Training in the use of the simplified management tool will be provided by the individual support groups at national level. The training will be targeted at people looking after and supporting farmers in difficulty.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005 of 21 June 2005 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 209, 11.8.2005, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1698/2005 of 20 September 2005 on support for rural development by the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD) (OJ L 277, 21.10.2005, p. 1).

CHAPTER 05 05 — PRE-ACCESSION MEASURES IN THE FIELD OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
05 05	Pre-accession measures in the field of agriculture and rural development							
05 05 01	<i>Special Accession Programme for Agriculture and Rural Development (Sapard) — Completion of earlier measures</i>							
05 05 01 01	The Sapard pre-accession instrument — Completion of the programme (2000 to 2006)	4	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
05 05 01 02	The Sapard pre-accession instrument — Completion of the pre-accession assistance related to eight applicant countries	4	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
	<i>Article 05 05 01 — Subtotal</i>		p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
05 05 02	<i>Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance for Rural Development (IPARD)</i>	4	234 458 000	54 586 457		-1 000 000	234 458 000	53 586 457
	Chapter 05 05 — Total		234 458 000	54 586 457		-1 000 000	234 458 000	53 586 457

Article 05 05 02 — Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance for Rural Development (IPARD)

Figures

Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
234 458 000	54 586 457		-1 000 000	234 458 000	53 586 457

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Union assistance to the candidate countries covered by the IPA in progressive alignment with the standards and policies of the Union, including where appropriate the *acquis* of the Union, with a view to membership. The rural development component shall support countries in their preparations for the implementation and management of the common agricultural policy, alignment to Union structures and post-accession Union-funded rural development programmes.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1085/2006 of 17 July 2006 establishing an Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance (IPA) (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 82)

TITLE 08 — RESEARCH

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
08 01	Administrative expenditure of the 'Research' policy area		341 258 900	341 258 900	-4 800 000	-4 800 000	336 458 900	336 458 900
	40 01 40		4 490	4 490			4 490	4 490
			341 263 390	341 263 390			336 463 390	336 463 390
08 02	Cooperation — Health	1	939 533 855	493 934 702		79 790 000	939 533 855	573 724 702
08 03	Cooperation — Food, agriculture and fisheries, and biotechnology	1	312 784 295	181 450 215			312 784 295	181 450 215
08 04	Cooperation — Nanosciences, nanotechnologies, materials and new production technologies	1	510 906 344	368 666 918		63 906 000	510 906 344	432 572 918
08 05	Cooperation — Energy	1	189 932 521	144 811 788			189 932 521	144 811 788
08 06	Cooperation — Environment (including climate change)	1	285 273 359	214 026 879		39 113 000	285 273 359	253 139 879
08 07	Cooperation — Transport (including aeronautics)	1	483 484 270	430 934 281			483 484 270	430 934 281
08 08	Cooperation — Socioeconomic sciences and the humanities	1	92 395 240	54 274 481			92 395 240	54 274 481
08 09	Cooperation — Risk-sharing finance facility (RSFF)	1	198 004 478	181 450 215			198 004 478	181 450 215
08 10	Ideas	1	1 564 948 330	818 082 810		30 000 000	1 564 948 330	848 082 810
08 12	Capacities — Research infrastructures	1	50 228 387	126 769 285			50 228 387	126 769 285
08 13	Capacities — Research for the benefit of small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs)	1	251 176 486	182 498 997			251 176 486	182 498 997
08 14	Capacities — Regions of knowledge	1	20 078 078	18 299 254			20 078 078	18 299 254
08 15	Capacities — Research potential	1	66 609 035	56 521 742			66 609 035	56 521 742
08 16	Capacities — Science in society	1	44 828 259	27 650 291			44 828 259	27 650 291
08 17	Capacities — International cooperation activities	1	32 102 471	31 917 093			32 102 471	31 917 093
08 18	Capacities — Risk-sharing finance facility (RSFF)	1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
08 19	Capacities — Support for coherent development of research policies	1	13 101 602	9 434 504			13 101 602	9 434 504
08 20	Euratom — Fusion energy	1	1 129 274 000	371 849 555			1 129 274 000	371 849 555
08 21	Euratom — Nuclear fission and radiation protection	1	54 105 000	49 898 809			54 105 000	49 898 809
08 22	Completion of previous framework programmes and other activities	1	p.m.	113 860 010			p.m.	113 860 010
08 23	Research programme of the research fund for coal and steel	1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
	Title 08 — Total		6 580 024 910	4 217 590 729	-4 800 000	208 009 000	6 575 224 910	4 425 599 729
	40 01 40		4 490	4 490			4 490	4 490
	Total including reserves		6 580 029 400	4 217 595 219			6 575 229 400	4 425 604 219

Remarks

These remarks apply to all the budget headings in this title (with the exception of Chapter 08 22).

These appropriations will be used in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007-2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1) and Council Regulation (Euratom) No 1908/2006 of 19 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in action under the seventh framework programme of the European Atomic Energy Community and for the dissemination of research results (2007 to 2011) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

For all appropriations under this title the same definition of small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) as is used for the horizontal SME-specific programmes within the same framework programme shall apply. That definition reads as follows: ‘An eligible SME is a legal entity that complies with the SME definition set out in Commission Recommendation 2003/361/EC and is not a research centre, research institute, contract research organisation or consultancy firm’. All research activities conducted pursuant to the Seventh Framework Programme will be carried out in compliance with fundamental ethical principles (in accordance with Article 6(1) of Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1)), including animal welfare requirements. This will include, in particular, the principles laid down in Article 6 of the Treaty on European Union and in the Charter of Fundamental Rights of the European Union. Particular account will be taken of the need to step up efforts to enhance the participation and role of women in science and research.

Also entered against these articles and items are the costs of high-level scientific and technological meetings, conferences, workshops and seminars of European interest organised by the Commission, the funding of high-level scientific and technological analyses and evaluations carried out on behalf of the Union to investigate new areas of research suitable for Union action, inter alia, in the context of the European Research Area, and measures to monitor and disseminate the results of the programmes, including measures under previous framework programmes.

These appropriations also cover administrative expenditure, including expenditure on staff, whether covered by the Staff Regulations or not, information, publications, administrative and technical operation, and certain other expenditure Items relating to internal infrastructure linked with the achievement of the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part, including the action and initiatives necessary for preparation and monitoring of the Union’s strategy on research, technological development and demonstration (RTD).

Revenue resulting from cooperation agreements between the European Atomic Energy Community and Switzerland or the multilateral European Fusion Development Agreement (EFDA) will be entered in Items 6 0 1 1 and 6 0 1 2 of the statement of revenue and may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 18 of the Financial Regulation.

The possibility of third countries or institutes from third countries taking part in European Cooperation in the field of Scientific and Technical Research is envisaged for some of these projects. Any financial contribution will be entered in Items 6 0 1 3 and 6 0 1 5 of the statement of revenue and may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 18 of the Financial Regulation.

Revenue from States taking part in the European Cooperation in the field of Scientific and Technical Research will be entered in Item 6 0 1 6 of the of the statement of revenue and may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 18 of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contribution by outside bodies to Union activities will be entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue and may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations being made available in accordance with Article 18 of the Financial Regulation.

Additional appropriations will be made available under Article 08 22 04.

In order to be able to meet the goal of 15 % SME participation in the projects financed by these appropriations, as laid down in Decision No 1982/2006/EC, more specific action is needed. Qualifying projects under the SME specific programmes should be made eligible for funding under the thematic programme when they fulfil the necessary (thematic) requirements.

CHAPTER 08 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE ‘RESEARCH’ POLICY AREA

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2012	Council position AB No. 6/2012	New amount
08 01	Administrative expenditure of the ‘Research’ policy area				
08 01 01	Expenditure related to staff in active employment in the ‘Research’ policy area	5	9 193 290		9 193 290
08 01 02	External staff and other management expenditure of the ‘Research’ policy area				
08 01 02 01	External staff	5	210 031		210 031
08 01 02 11	Other management expenditure	5	392 244		392 244
	40 01 40		4 490		4 490
			396 734		396 734
	<i>Article 08 01 02 — Subtotal</i>		602 275		602 275
	40 01 40		4 490		4 490
			606 765		606 765
08 01 03	Expenditure related to equipment, furniture and services of the ‘Research’ policy area	5	618 335		618 335
08 01 04	Support expenditure for operations of the ‘Research’ policy area				
08 01 04 30	European Research Council Executive Agency (ERCEA)	1.1	39 000 000		39 000 000
08 01 04 31	Research Executive Agency (REA)	1.1	47 339 000		47 339 000
08 01 04 40	European Joint Undertaking for ITER — Fusion for Energy (F4E) — Expenditure on administrative management	1.1	39 000 000		39 000 000
	<i>Article 08 01 04 — Subtotal</i>		125 339 000		125 339 000
08 01 05	Support expenditure for operations in the ‘Research’ policy area				
08 01 05 01	Expenditure related to research staff	1.1	124 219 000	-4 100 000	120 119 000
08 01 05 02	External staff for research	1.1	26 287 000	-700 000	25 587 000
08 01 05 03	Other management expenditure for research	1.1	55 000 000		55 000 000
	<i>Article 08 01 05 — Subtotal</i>		205 506 000	-4 800 000	200 706 000
	Chapter 08 01 — Total		341 258 900	-4 800 000	336 458 900
	40 01 40		4 490		4 490
	Total including reserves		341 263 390		336 463 390

Article 08 01 05 — Support expenditure for operations in the ‘Research’ policy area

Item 08 01 05 01 — Expenditure related to research staff

Figures

Budget 2012	Council position AB No. 6/2012	New amount
124 219 000	-4 100 000	120 119 000

Item 08 01 05 02 — External staff for research

Figures

Budget 2012	Council position AB No. 6/2012	New amount
26 287 000	-700 000	25 587 000

CHAPTER 08 02 — COOPERATION — HEALTH

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
08 02	Cooperation — Health							
08 02 01	Cooperation — Health	1.1	639 533 855	398 334 028		79 790 000	639 533 855	478 124 028
08 02 02	Cooperation — Health — Innovative Medicines Initiative Joint Undertaking	1.1	294 300 000	90 725 107			294 300 000	90 725 107
08 02 03	Cooperation — Health — Support expenditure for Innovative Medicines Initiative Joint Undertaking	1.1	5 700 000	4 875 567			5 700 000	4 875 567
	Chapter 08 02 — Total		939 533 855	493 934 702		79 790 000	939 533 855	573 724 702

Article 08 02 01 — Cooperation — Health

Figures

Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
639 533 855	398 334 028		79 790 000	639 533 855	478 124 028

Remarks

The actions carried out in the area of health are intended to improve the health of the European public and boost the competitiveness of industries and companies linked to the health sector in Europe, while at the same time addressing world health problems, including new epidemics. The emphasis will be on translational research (transposing basic findings into clinical applications), developing and validating new treatments, identifying ways of promoting health and preventing illness, diagnostic tools and technologies for making diagnoses, as well as sustainable and effective healthcare systems. Special attention will be given to communicating research findings and to the initiation of a dialogue with civil society, in particular patient groups, at as early a stage as possible in new developments produced by biomedical and genetics research.

Funding may be given to clinical research on many diseases, for instance HIV/AIDS, malaria, tuberculosis, diabetes and other chronic diseases (e.g. arthritis, rheumatic diseases and musculo-skeletal diseases, as well as respiratory diseases), or rare diseases.

An increased share of funding should go to research on diseases related to ageing.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007-2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/971/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the specific programme 'Cooperation' implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 86).

Reference acts

European Parliament resolution of 12 July 2007 on the TRIPS Agreement and access to medicines (OJ C 175 E, 10.7.2008, p. 591).

CHAPTER 08 04 — COOPERATION — NANOSCIENCES, NANOTECHNOLOGIES, MATERIALS AND NEW PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGIES

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
08 04	Cooperation — Nanosciences, nanotechnologies, materials and new production technologies							
08 04 01	<i>Cooperation — Nanosciences, nanotechnologies, materials and new production technologies</i>	1.1	501 040 344	362 900 430		63 906 000	501 040 344	426 806 430
08 04 02	<i>Cooperation — Nanosciences, nanotechnologies, materials and new production technologies — Fuel Cells and Hydrogen Joint Undertaking</i>	1.1	9 866 000	5 766 488			9 866 000	5 766 488
Chapter 08 04 — Total			510 906 344	368 666 918		63 906 000	510 906 344	432 572 918

Article 08 04 01 — Cooperation — Nanosciences, nanotechnologies, materials and new production technologies

Figures

Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
501 040 344	362 900 430		63 906 000	501 040 344	426 806 430

Remarks

The actions carried out in this area are intended to help reach the critical mass of capacities needed to develop and exploit, in particular with a view to eco-efficiency and reducing the discharge of dangerous substances into the environment, state-of-the-art technologies which are the basis for products, services and manufacturing procedures in years to come, based mainly on knowledge and intelligence.

Sufficient appropriations must be provided for nano research in connection with environmental and health risk assessment, since only 5 to 10 % of global nano research is devoted to this today.

Sufficient budgetary appropriations must be provided for activities promoting research and the emergence of resource-efficiency processes and practices including eco-design, reusability, recyclability and research into substitution of hazardous or critical substances.

Expenditure on meetings, conferences, workshops and high-level scientific or technological seminars of European interest organised by the Commission, the funding of studies, grants, monitoring and assessment of specific programmes, funding the IMS secretariat, high-level scientific or technological assessments and evaluations, as well as actions carried out under the previous framework programmes will also be charged.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007-2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/971/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the specific programme ‘Cooperation’ implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 86).

CHAPTER 08 06 — COOPERATION — ENVIRONMENT (INCLUDING CLIMATE CHANGE)

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
08 06	Cooperation — Environment (including climate change)							
08 06 01	<i>Cooperation — Environment (including climate change)</i>	1.1	280 840 359	211 873 065		39 113 000	280 840 359	250 986 065
08 06 02	<i>Cooperation — Environment — Fuel Cells and Hydrogen Joint Undertaking</i>	1.1	4 433 000	2 153 814			4 433 000	2 153 814
	Chapter 08 06 — Total		285 273 359	214 026 879		39 113 000	285 273 359	253 139 879

Article 08 06 01 — Cooperation — Environment (including climate change)

Figures

Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
280 840 359	211 873 065		39 113 000	280 840 359	250 986 065

Remarks

Environmental research within the Seventh Framework Programme will be implemented through the ‘Environment (including climate change)’ theme. The objective is to promote sustainable management of the natural and human environment and its resources by advancing our knowledge of the interactions between the biosphere, ecosystems and human activities, and developing new technologies, tools and services, in order to address in an integrated way global environmental issues. Emphasis will be put on prediction of climate, ecological, earth and ocean systems changes and on tools and technologies, for monitoring, prevention and mitigation of environmental pressures and risks including on human health, and for the sustainability of the natural and man-made environment.

Research on this theme will contribute to the implementation of international commitments and initiatives such as Global Earth Observation (GEO). In addition, it will support the research needs arising from the existing and future Union legislation and policies, associated thematic strategies and the action plans on environmental technologies and on environment and health. Research will also contribute technological developments that will improve the market positioning of European enterprises, in particular of small and medium-sized enterprises, in areas such as environmental technologies.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007-2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/971/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the specific programme ‘Cooperation’ implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 86).

CHAPTER 08 10 — IDEAS

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
08 10 08 10 01	Ideas Ideas	1.1	1 564 948 330	818 082 810		30 000 000	1 564 948 330	848 082 810
	Chapter 08 10 — Total		1 564 948 330	818 082 810		30 000 000	1 564 948 330	848 082 810

Article 08 10 01 — Ideas

Figures

Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 564 948 330	818 082 810		30 000 000	1 564 948 330	848 082 810

Remarks

The general aim of the activities carried out as part of the specific 'Ideas' programme, through the creation of the European Research Council, is to identify the best research teams in Europe and to stimulate research at the frontiers of knowledge by funding high-risk and multi-disciplinary projects evaluated according to the sole criteria of excellence as judged by peers at European level, while encouraging in particular the creation of networks among research groups in different countries in order to promote the development of a European scientific community.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

This appropriation will also cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the provision of additional appropriations from (non-European Economic Area) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological development.

In accordance with Article 18 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3, 6 0 1 5, 6 0 1 6, 6 0 3 1 and 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007-2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/972/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the specific programme 'Ideas' implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 243).

TITLE 09 — INFORMATION SOCIETY AND MEDIA

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
09 01	Administrative expenditure of the 'Information society and media' policy area 40 01 40		128 079 620	128 079 620			128 079 620	128 079 620
			24 695	24 695			24 695	24 695
			128 104 315	128 104 315			128 104 315	128 104 315
09 02	Regulatory framework for the Digital Agenda 40 02 41		30 200 070	28 279 731	-1 143 678		29 056 392	28 279 731
			391 985	391 985			391 985	391 985
			30 592 055	28 671 716			29 448 377	28 671 716
09 03	information and communication technologies take-up	1	132 850 000	118 848 984			132 850 000	118 848 984
09 04	Cooperation — information and communication technologies (ICTs)	1	1 354 972 225	1 026 806 757		30 000 000	1 354 972 225	1 056 806 757
09 05	Capacities — Research infrastructures	1	31 349 262	54 435 064			31 349 262	54 435 064
	Title 09 — Total		1 677 451 177	1 356 450 156	-1 143 678	30 000 000	1 676 307 499	1 386 450 156
	40 01 40, 40 02 41		416 680	416 680			416 680	416 680
	Total including reserves		1 677 867 857	1 356 866 836			1 676 724 179	1 386 866 836

CHAPTER 09 02 — REGULATORY FRAMEWORK FOR THE DIGITAL AGENDA

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
09 02	Regulatory framework for the Digital Agenda							
09 02 01	<i>Definition and implementation of the Union's policy in the field of electronic communication</i>	1.1	2 405 000	1 814 502			2 405 000	1 814 502
09 02 02	<i>Promoting safer use of the Internet and new online technologies</i>							
09 02 02 01	Safer Internet programme	1.1	14 700 000	13 294 857			14 700 000	13 294 857
09 02 02 02	Completion of Safer Internet plus — Promoting safer use of the Internet and new online technologies	1.1	—	75 302			—	75 302
	<i>Article 09 02 02 — Subtotal</i>		14 700 000	13 370 159			14 700 000	13 370 159
09 02 03	<i>European Network and Information Security Agency</i>							
09 02 03 01	European Network and Information Security Agency — Contribution to Titles 1 and 2	1.1	5 502 248	5 502 248			5 502 248	5 502 248
	<i>40 02 41</i>		391 985	391 985			391 985	391 985
			5 894 233	5 894 233			5 894 233	5 894 233
09 02 03 02	European Network and Information Security Agency — Contribution to Title 3	1.1	2 349 885	2 349 885			2 349 885	2 349 885
	<i>Article 09 02 03 — Subtotal</i>		7 852 133	7 852 133			7 852 133	7 852 133
	<i>40 02 41</i>		391 985	391 985			391 985	391 985
			8 244 118	8 244 118			8 244 118	8 244 118
09 02 04	<i>Body of European Regulators for Electronic Communications (BEREC) — Office</i>							
09 02 04 01	Body of European Regulators for Electronic Communications (BEREC) — Office — Contribution to Titles 1 and 2	1.1	3 620 881	3 620 881	-1 102 937		2 517 944	3 620 881
09 02 04 02	Body of European Regulators for Electronic Communications (BEREC) — Office — Contribution to Title 3	1.1	672 056	672 056			672 056	672 056
	<i>Article 09 02 04 — Subtotal</i>		4 292 937	4 292 937	-1 102 937		3 190 000	4 292 937
09 02 05	<i>Other measures in the audiovisual and media sector</i>	3.2	950 000	950 000	-40 741		909 259	950 000
09 02 06	<i>Preparatory action — Erasmus for Journalists</i>	3.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
	Chapter 09 02 — Total		30 200 070	28 279 731	-1 143 678		29 056 392	28 279 731
	<i>40 02 41</i>		391 985	391 985			391 985	391 985
	Total including reserves		30 592 055	28 671 716			29 448 377	28 671 716

Article 09 02 04 — Body of European Regulators for Electronic Communications (BEREC) — Office

Item 09 02 04 01 — Body of European Regulators for Electronic Communications (BEREC) — Office — Contribution to Titles 1 and 2

Figures

Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 620 881	3 620 881	-1 102 937		2 517 944	3 620 881

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Office's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2).

BEREC acts as a specialised and independent expert advisory body assisting the Commission and the national regulatory authorities in the implementation of the Union regulatory framework for electronic communications in order to promote a consistent regulatory approach across the Union. BEREC is neither a Union body nor has legal personality.

The Office is established as a Union body with legal personality, providing BEREC with professional and administrative support in carrying out the tasks conferred on it by Regulation (EC) No 1211/2009.

The Office must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation according to the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 16 of the framework Financial Regulation for the bodies referred to in Article 185 of the Financial Regulation constitute assigned revenue (Article 18(1)(f) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

The establishment plan of the Office is set out in the Part entitled 'Establishment plan staff' of Section III — Commission (Volume 3).

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1211/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 November 2009 establishing the Body of European Regulators for Electronic Communications (BEREC) and the Office (OJ L 337, 18.12.2009, p. 1).

Article 09 02 05 — Other measures in the audiovisual and media sector

Figures

Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
950 000	950 000	-40 741		909 259	950 000

Remarks

- This appropriation is intended to cover the following measures:
- the implementation of the Audiovisual Media Services Directive,
- the monitoring of the evolution of the media sector, including pluralism, and
- the collection and dissemination of economic and legal information and analysis concerning the audiovisual sector.

Legal basis

Directive 89/552/EEC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 3 October 1989 on the coordination of certain provisions laid down by law, regulation or administrative action in Member States concerning the provision of audiovisual media services (Audiovisual Media Services Directive) (OJ L 298, 17.10.1989, p. 23).

CHAPTER 09 04 — COOPERATION — INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGIES (ICTs)

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
09 04	Cooperation — information and communication technologies (ICTs)							
09 04 01	Support for research cooperation in the area of information and communication technologies (ICTs — Cooperation)							
09 04 01 01	Support for research cooperation in the area of information and communication technologies (ICTs — Cooperation)	1.1	1 244 472 420	949 891 875		30 000 000	1 244 472 420	979 891 875
09 04 01 02	Cooperation — Information and communication technologies — ARTEMIS Joint Undertaking	1.1	53 721 430	27 217 532			53 721 430	27 217 532
09 04 01 03	Cooperation — Information and communication technologies — Support expenditure for ARTEMIS Joint Undertaking	1.1	1 758 156	1 595 089			1 758 156	1 595 089
09 04 01 04	Cooperation — Information and communication technologies — ENIAC Joint Undertaking	1.1	53 721 430	36 290 043			53 721 430	36 290 043
09 04 01 05	Cooperation — Information and communication technologies — Support expenditure for ENIAC Joint Undertaking	1.1	1 298 789	1 178 328			1 298 789	1 178 328
	<i>Article 09 04 01 — Subtotal</i>		1 354 972 225	1 016 172 867		30 000 000	1 354 972 225	1 046 172 867
09 04 02	Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development	1.1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
09 04 03	Completion of previous European Community framework programmes (prior to 2007)	1.1	—	10 633 890			—	10 633 890
	Chapter 09 04 — Total		1 354 972 225	1 026 806 757		30 000 000	1 354 972 225	1 056 806 757

Article 09 04 01 — Support for research cooperation in the area of information and communication technologies (ICTs — Cooperation)

Item 09 04 01 01 — Support for research cooperation in the area of information and communication technologies (ICTs — Cooperation)

Figures

Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 244 472 420	949 891 875		30 000 000	1 244 472 420	979 891 875

Remarks

The objective of the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) and the ‘Information and Communication Technologies’ theme of the specific ‘Cooperation’ programme is to improve the competitiveness of European industry and to enable Europe to master and shape the future developments in ICTs in accordance with a long-term European ICT strategy so that the demands of its society and economy are met and European standards help shape the global ICT developments rather than being overtaken by other growing global markets.

Activities will strengthen Europe’s scientific and technology base and ensure its global leadership in ICTs, help drive and stimulate innovation through ICT use and ensure that ICT progress is rapidly transformed into benefits for Europe’s citizens, businesses, industry and governments.

The ICT theme prioritises strategic research around key technology pillars, ensures end-to-end integration of technologies and provides the knowledge and the means to develop a wide range of innovative ICT applications.

The activities leverage industrial and technological advances in the ICT sector and improve the competitive edge of important ICT-intensive sectors — both through innovative high-value ICT-based products and services and from new or improved organisational processes in businesses and administrations alike. The ICT theme also supports other policies of the Union by mobilising ICTs to meet public and societal demands.

Activities cover collaboration and exchange of best practices with a view to setting common standards for the Union that are compatible with, or set, a global standard, networking actions and national programme coordination initiatives. This appropriation is also intended to cover the costs of independent experts assisting in proposal evaluations and project reviews, the costs of events, meetings, conferences, workshops and seminars of European interest organised by the Commission, the costs of studies, analyses and evaluations, the costs of monitoring and evaluation of the specific programmes and of the framework programmes and the costs of measures to monitor and disseminate the results of the programmes, including measures under previous framework programmes.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Part of these appropriations is intended to foster common approaches to key global challenges, such as an ICT strategy that is not only able to compete with rapidly emerging ICT markets (e.g. in Asia), but that can also set standards for global ICT policy-making in the interest of European values, by pooling resources and fostering the exchange of best practices for the advancement of research, development and innovation in the field of ICT. Measures will aim at improving the efficacy of actions by the international community and will be complementary to existing mechanisms and successful working relationships. The appropriations will be used to fund innovative ventures between European and third countries. The scope of such ventures will go beyond what could be undertaken by a single country and will benefit both the Union and its partners in preparing their leading role for setting future ICT standards. In implementing this action, the Commission will ensure a balanced distribution of subsidies. It will help actors at a global level to engage in research partnerships in order to foster innovation in the field of ICT.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/971/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the Specific Programme "Cooperation" implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 86).

TITLE 11 — MARITIME AFFAIRS AND FISHERIES

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
11 01	Administrative expenditure of the 'Maritime affairs and fisheries' policy area		41 179 889	41 179 889			41 179 889	41 179 889
	40 01 40		19 779	19 779			19 779	19 779
			41 199 668	41 199 668			41 199 668	41 199 668
11 02	Fisheries markets	2	29 996 768	30 370 025			29 996 768	30 370 025
11 03	International fisheries and law of the sea	2	35 600 000	35 776 949	-880 855	-99 068	34 719 145	35 677 881
	40 02 41		119 200 000	120 800 000	-45 652 520	-47 252 520	73 547 480	73 547 480
			154 800 000	156 576 949	-46 533 375	-47 351 588	108 266 625	109 225 361
11 04	Governance of the common fisheries policy	2	6 400 000	5 641 866			6 400 000	5 641 866
11 06	European Fisheries Fund (EFF)	2	671 875 602	487 002 069	-477 119		671 398 483	487 002 069
11 07	Conservation, management and exploitation of living aquatic resources	2	53 500 000	42 376 540	-240 000		53 260 000	42 376 540
11 08	Control and enforcement of the common fisheries policy	2	58 760 900	36 106 750			58 760 900	36 106 750
11 09	Maritime policy	2	16 560 000	7 170 532			16 560 000	7 170 532
	Title 11 — Total		913 873 159	685 624 620	-1 597 974	-99 068	912 275 185	685 525 552
	40 01 40, 40 02 41		119 219 779	120 819 779	-45 652 520	-47 252 520	73 567 259	73 567 259
	Total including reserves		1 033 092 938	806 444 399	-47 250 494	-47 351 588	985 842 444	759 092 811

CHAPTER 11 03 — INTERNATIONAL FISHERIES AND LAW OF THE SEA

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
11 03	International fisheries and law of the sea							
11 03 01	<i>International fisheries agreements</i>	2	25 500 000	26 200 000	-49 606	-76 191	25 450 394	26 123 809
	40 02 41		119 200 000	120 800 000	-45 652 520	-47 252 520	73 547 480	73 547 480
			144 700 000	147 000 000	-45 702 126	-47 328 711	98 997 874	99 671 289
11 03 02	<i>Contributions to international organisations</i>	2	4 400 000	4 172 136	-798 015		3 601 985	4 172 136
11 03 03	<i>Preparatory work for new international fisheries organisations and other non-compulsory contributions to international organisations</i>	2	5 500 000	5 215 170			5 500 000	5 215 170
11 03 04	<i>European Union financial contribution to the bodies set up by the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea, 1982</i>	2	200 000	189 643	-33 234	-22 877	166 766	166 766
	Chapter 11 03 — Total		35 600 000	35 776 949	-880 855	-99 068	34 719 145	35 677 881
	40 02 41		119 200 000	120 800 000	-45 652 520	-47 252 520	73 547 480	73 547 480
	Total including reserves		154 800 000	156 576 949	-46 533 375	-47 351 588	108 266 625	109 225 361

Article 11 03 01 — International fisheries agreements

Figures

	Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
11 03 01	25 500 000	26 200 000	-49 606	-76 191	25 450 394	26 123 809
40 02 41	119 200 000	120 800 000	-45 652 520	-47 252 520	73 547 480	73 547 480
Total	144 700 000	147 000 000	-45 702 126	-47 328 711	98 997 874	99 671 289

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the expenditure arising from the fisheries agreements which the Union/Community has negotiated or intends to renew or renegotiate with third countries.

In addition, the Union may negotiate new fisheries partnership agreements which would need to be financed under this budget line.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 861/2006 of 22 May 2006 establishing Community financial measures for the implementation of the common fisheries policy and in the area of the Law of the Sea (OJ L 160, 14.6.2006, p. 1).

Regulations and Decisions concerning the conclusion of agreements and/or protocols adopted with regard to fisheries between the Union/Community and the governments of the following countries:

Country	Regulation	Date	Official Journal	Duration
Argentina (p.m.)	Regulation (EC) No 3447/93 Currently no Protocol in force	28 September 1993	L 318, 20.12.1993	24.5.1994 to 23.5.1999
Cape Verde	Regulation (EEC) No 2321/90 amended by Regulation (EC) No 1927/2004	24 July 1990 21 October 2004	L 212, 9.8.1990 L 332, 6.11.2004	1.7.2004 to 30.6.2005
	Regulation (EC) No 2027/2006	19 December 2006	L 414, 30.12.2006	1.9.2006 to 31.8.2011
	Decision 2011/405/EU	9 June 2011	L 181, 9.7.2011	1.9.2011 to 31.8.2014
Comoros	Regulation (EEC) No 1494/88 Regulation (EC) No 1660/2005	3 May 1988 6 October 2005	L 137, 2.6.1988 L 267, 12.10.2005	1.1.2005 to 31.12.2010
	Decision 2011/294/EU	13 May 2011	L 134, 21.5.2011	1.1.2011 to 31.12.2013
Côte d'Ivoire	Regulation (EEC) No 3939/90 Regulation (EC) No 722/2001 amended by Regulation (EC) No 154/2004 amended by Regulation (EC) No 953/2005	19 December 1990 4 April 2001 26 January 2004 25 June 2005	L 379, 31.12.1990 L 102, 12.4.2001 L 27, 30.1.2004 L 164, 21.6.2005	1.7.2000 to 30.6.2003 1.7.2003 to 30.6.2004 1.7.2004 to 30.6.2007
	Regulation (EC) No 242/2008	17 March 2008	L 75, 18.3.2008	1.7.2007 to 30.6.2013
Gabon	Regulation (EC) No 2469/98 Regulation (EC) No 580/2002 Regulation (EC) No 450/2007 Negotiations for the renewal of the protocol ongoing	9 November 1998 25 March 2002 16 April 2007	L 308, 18.11.1998 L 89, 5.4.2002 L 109, 26.4.2007	3.12.2001 to 2.12.2005 3.12.2005 to 2.12.2011
Greenland	Regulation (EEC) No 223/85 and Regulation (EEC) No 224/85 amended by Regulation (EC) No 1575/2001	29 January 1985 25 June 2001	L 29, 1.2.1985 L 209, 2.8.2001	1.1.2001 to 31.12.2006
	Regulation (EC) 753/2007	28 June 2007	L 172, 30.6.2007	1.1.2007 to 31.12.2012
Guinea-Bissau	Regulation (EEC) No 2213/80 amended by Regulation (EC) No 829/2004 Decision 2001/179/EC amended by Regulation (EC) No 829/2004 amended by Regulation (EC) No 1491/2006	26 April 2004 26 February 2001 26 April 2004 10 October 2006	L 127, 29.4.2004 L 66, 8.3.2001 L 127, 29.4.2004 L 279, 11.10.2006	16.6.2003 to 15.6.2006 16.6.2003 to 15.6.2006 15.6.2006 to 14.6.2007
	Regulation (EC) No 241/2008	17 March 2008	L 75, 18.3.2008	16.6.2007 to 15.6.2011
	Decision 2011/885/EU	14 November 2011	L 344, 28.12.2011	16.6.2011 to 15.6.2012
Equatorial Guinea (p.m.)	Regulation (EEC) No 1966/84 (suspended since June 2001)	28 June 1984	L 188, 16.7.1984	
Republic of Guinea	Regulation (EEC) No 971/83 Regulation (EC) No 830/2004 Decision 2009/473/EC repealed by Decision 2009/1016/EU	28 March 1983 26 April 2004 28 May 2009 22 December 2009	L 111, 27.4.1983 L 127, 29.4.2004 L 156, 19.6.2009 L 348, 29.12.2009	1.1.2004 to 31.12.2008 1.1.2009 to 31.12.2012
	Currently no protocol in force			
Kiribati	Regulation (EC) No 874/2003 Regulation (EC) No 893/2007 Negotiations for a new protocol foreseen in 2012	6 May 2003 23 July 2007	L 126, 22.5.2003 L 205, 7.8.2007	16.9.2003 to 15.9.2006 16.9.2006 to 15.9.2012
Madagascar	Regulation (EEC) No 780/86 amended by Regulation (EC) No 2562/2001 extended by Regulation (EC) No 555/2005 Regulation (EC) No 31/2008 Negotiations for renewal foreseen in 2012	24 February 1986 17 December 2001 17 February 2005 15 November 2007	L 344, 28.12.2001 L 94, 13.4.2005 L 15, 18.1.2008	21.5.2001 to 20.5.2004 1.1.2004 to 31.12.2006 1.1.2007 to 31.12.2012
Mauritius	Regulation (EEC) No 1616/89 amended by Regulation (EC) No 444/2001 extended by Regulation (EC) No 2003/2004 Currently no protocol in force. Negotiations for a new agreement and a new protocol foreseen in 2012	26 February 2001 21 October 2004	L 64, 6.3.2001 L 348, 24.11.2004	3.12.1999 to 2.12.2002 3.12.2003 to 2.12.2007

Mauritania	Regulation (EC) No 408/97	24 February 1997	L 62, 4.3.1997	1.8.2001 to 31.7.2006 1.8.2006 to 31.7.2008 1.8.2008 to 31.7.2012
	amended by (EC) No 2528/2001	17 December 2001	L 341, 22.12.2001	
	Regulation (EC) No 1801/2006	30 November 2006	L 343, 8.12.2006	
	Regulation (EC) No 704/2008	15 July 2008	L 203, 31.7.2008	
	Negotiations for renewal ongoing			
Federated States of Micronesia	Regulation (EC) No 805/2006	25 April 2006	L 151, 6.6.2006	26.2.2007 to 25.2.2010
	Decision 2011/116/EU	13 December 2010	L 52, 25.2.2011	
Morocco	Regulation (EC) No 764/2006	22 May 2006	L 141, 29.5.2006	28.2.2007 to 27.2.2011 ¹ 28.2.2011 to 28.2.2012
	Decision 2011/491/EU	12 July 2011	L 202, 5.8.2011	
	Legislative procedure ongoing			
Mozambique	Regulation (EC) No 2329/2003	22 December 2003	L 345, 31.12.2003	1.1.2004 to 31.12.2006 1.1.2007 to 31.12.2011
	Regulation (EC) No 1446/2007	22 November 2007	L 331, 17.12.2007	
	A new protocol was initialled on 2 June 2011 — Legislative procedure ongoing			
São Tomé and Príncipe	Regulation (EEC) No 477/84	21 February 1984	L 54, 25.2.1984	1.6.2002 to 31.5.2005 1.6.2005 to 31.5.2006 1.6.2006 to 31.5.2010 13.5.2011 to 12.5.2014
	amended by Regulation (EC) No 2348/2002	9 December 2002	L 351, 28.12.2002	
	amended by Regulation (EC) No 1124/2006	11 July 2006	L 200, 22.7.2006	
	Regulation (EC) No 894/2007	23 July 2007	L 205, 7.8.2007 and L 330, 15.12.2007	
	Decision 2011/296/EU	24 February 2011	L 136, 24.2.2011	
	Decision 2011/420/EU	12 July 2011	L 188, 19.7.2011	
Senegal (p.m.)	Regulation (EEC) No 2212/80	27 June 1980	L 226, 29.8.1980	1.7.2002 to 30.6.2006
	as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 2323/2002	16 December 2002	L 349, 24.12.2002	
	Currently no protocol in force			
Seychelles	Regulation (EEC) No 1708/87	15 June 1987	L 160, 20.6.1987	18.1.2002 to 17.1.2005
	as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 923/2002	30 May 2002	L 144, 1.6.2002	
	replaced by Regulation (EC) No 115/2006	23 January 2006	L 21, 25.1.2006	18.1.2005 to 17.1.2011 18.1.2005 to 17.1.2011 18.1.2005 to 17.1.2011 18.1.2011 to 17.1.2014
	Regulation (EC) No 1562/2006	5 October 2006	L 290, 20.10.2006	
	Regulation (EC) No 480/2008	26 May 2008	L 141, 31.5.2008	
	Decision 2010/814/EU	20 December 2010	L 345, 30.12.2010	
	Decision 2011/474/EU	12 July 2011	L 196, 28.7.2011	
	Decision 2010/763/EU	6 December 2010	L 324, 9.12.2010	
Solomon Islands	Regulation (EC) No 563/2006	13 March 2006	L 105, 13.4.2006	9.10.2006 to 8.10.2009
	Decision 2010/397/EU	3 June 2010	L 190, 22.7.2010	9.10.2009 to 8.10.2012
Tanzania (p.m.)	Proposed agreement withdrawn			

Article 11 03 02 — Contributions to international organisations

Figures

Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
4 400 000	4 172 136	-798 015		3 601 985	4 172 136

¹ The protocol related to the agreement with Morocco was initially foreseen from 1 March 2006 to 28 February 2010. Due to a delay in the ratification process it entered into force on 27 February 2007 and was valid for four years from that date.

Remarks

- This appropriation is intended to finance the Union's active participation in international fisheries organisations responsible for the long-term conservation and sustainable exploitation of marine fisheries resources:
- CCAMLR (Council Decision 81/691/EEC of 4 September 1981 on the conclusion of the Convention on the conservation of Antarctic marine living resources (OJ L 252, 5.9.1981, p. 26)),
- NASCO (North Atlantic Salmon Conservation Organisation) (Council Decision 82/886/EEC of 13 December 1982 concerning the conclusion of the Convention for the Conservation of Salmon in the North Atlantic Ocean (OJ L 378, 31.12.1982, p. 24)),
- ICCAT (Council Decision 86/238/EEC of 9 June 1986 on the accession of the Community to the International Convention for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas, as amended by the Protocol annexed to the Final Act of the Conference of Plenipotentiaries of the States Parties to the Convention signed in Paris on 10 July 1984 (OJ L 162, 18.6.1986, p. 33)),
- NEAFC (North-East Atlantic Fisheries Commission) (Council Decision 81/608/EEC of 13 July 1981 concerning the conclusion of the Convention on Future Multilateral Cooperation in the North-East Atlantic Fisheries (OJ L 227, 12.8.1981, p. 21)),
- FAO (Council Decision of 25 November 1991 on the accession of the European Community to the Food and Agriculture Organisation of United Nations) and FAO bodies, the Fishery Committee for the Eastern Central Atlantic (CECAF) and the Western Central Atlantic Fishery Commission (WECAFC),
- NAFO (Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Organisation) (Council Regulation (EEC) No 3179/78 of 28 December 1978 concerning the conclusion by the European Economic Community of the Convention on Future Multilateral Cooperation in the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries (OJ L 378, 30.12.1978, p. 1)),
- IOTC (Council Decision 95/399/EC of 18 September 1995 on the accession of the Community to the Agreement for the establishment of the Indian Ocean Tuna Commission (OJ L 236, 5.10.1995, p. 24)),
- GFCM (Council Decision 98/416/EC of 16 June 1998 on the accession of the European Community to the General Fisheries Commission for the Mediterranean (OJ L 190, 4.7.1998, p. 34)),
- SEAFO (South East Atlantic Fisheries Organisation) (Council Decision 2002/738/EC of 22 July 2002 on the conclusion by the European Community of the Convention on the Conservation and Management of Fishery Resources in the South-East Atlantic Ocean (OJ L 234, 31.8.2002, p. 39)),
- SWAFO (Multilateral Agreement for the Conservation of the Marine Fauna and Flora in the High Seas Waters of the South-West Atlantic, negotiating mandate No 13428/97),
- SIOFA (Council Decision 2008/780/EC of 29 September 2008 on the conclusion, on behalf of the European Community, of the Southern Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement (OJ L 268, 9.10.2008, p. 27)),
- WCPFC (Western and Central Pacific Fisheries Commission, ex-MHLC) (Council Decision 2005/75/EC of 26 April 2004 on the accession of the Community to the Convention on the Conservation and Management of Highly Migratory Fish Stocks in the Western and Central Pacific Ocean (OJ L 32, 4.2.2005, p. 1)),
- (AIDCP) (Council Decision 2005/938/EC of 8 December 2005 on the approval on behalf of the European Community of the Agreement on the International Dolphin Conservation Programme (OJ L 348, 30.12.2005, p. 26)),

- (IATTC) (Council Decision 2006/539/EC of 22 May 2006 on the conclusion, on behalf of the European Community of the Convention for the Strengthening of the Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission established by the 1949 Convention between the United States of America and the Republic of Costa Rica (OJ L 224, 16.8.2006, p. 22)),
- arrangement for the conservation and management of swordfish stocks in the south-east Pacific, negotiating mandate in progress,
- South Pacific Regional Fisheries Management Organisation, negotiating mandate in progress,
- the Bering Sea Convention.
- This appropriation is intended to cover, inter alia:
- expenditure arising from the Union's compulsory contributions to the budgets of international fisheries organisations,
- Union membership and voluntary funding of FAO, fisheries section.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 861/2006 of 22 May 2006 establishing Community financial measures for the implementation of the common fisheries policy and in the area of the Law of the Sea (OJ L 160, 14.6.2006, p. 1).

Article 11 03 04 — European Union financial contribution to the bodies set up by the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea, 1982

Figures

Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
200 000	189 643	-33 234	-22 877	166 766	166 766

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the European Union's financial contributions to the bodies set up by the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea, in particular the International Seabed Authority and the International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea.

Legal basis

Council Decision 98/392/EC of 23 March 1998 concerning the conclusion by the European Community of the United Nations Convention of 10 December 1982 on the Law of the Sea and the Agreement of 28 July 1994 relating to the implementation of Part XI thereof (OJ L 179, 23.6.1998, p. 1).

United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea (OJ L 179, 23.6.1998, p. 3).

Council Regulation (EC) No 861/2006 of 22 May 2006 establishing Community financial measures for the implementation of the common fisheries policy and in the area of the Law of the Sea (OJ L 160, 14.6.2006, p. 1).

CHAPTER 11 06 — EUROPEAN FISHERIES FUND (EFF)

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
11 06	European Fisheries Fund (EFF)							
11 06 01	Completion of the Financial Instrument for Fisheries Guidance (FIFG) — Objective 1 (2000 to 2006)	2	p.m.	21 334 787			p.m.	21 334 787
11 06 02	Completion of the special programme for peace and reconciliation in Northern Ireland and the border counties of Ireland (2000 to 2006)	2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
11 06 03	Completion of earlier programmes — Former Objectives 1 and 6 (prior to 2000)	2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
11 06 04	Completion of the Financial Instrument for Fisheries Guidance (FIFG) — Outside Objective 1 areas (2000 to 2006)	2	p.m.	7 111 596			p.m.	7 111 596
11 06 05	Completion of earlier programmes — Former Objective 5a (prior to 2000)	2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
11 06 06	Completion of earlier programmes — Initiatives prior to 2000	2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
11 06 08	Completion of earlier programmes — Former operational technical assistance and innovative measures (prior to 2000)	2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
11 06 09	Specific measure aiming to promote the conversion of vessels and of fishermen that were, up to 1999, dependent on the fishing agreement with Morocco	2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
11 06 11	European Fisheries Fund (EFF) — Operational technical assistance	2	4 346 082	3 413 566	-477 119		3 868 963	3 413 566
11 06 12	European Fisheries Fund (EFF) — Convergence objective	2	507 543 231	341 356 590			507 543 231	341 356 590
11 06 13	European Fisheries Fund (EFF) — Outside convergence objective	2	159 986 289	113 785 530			159 986 289	113 785 530
Chapter 11 06 — Total			671 875 602	487 002 069	-477 119		671 398 483	487 002 069

Remarks

Article 39 of Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 provides for financial corrections, any revenue from which is entered in Item 6 5 0 0 of the statement of revenue. That revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, in accordance with Article 18 of the Financial Regulation, in specific instances where they are necessary to cover risks of cancellation or of reductions in corrections previously decided upon.

Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 determines the conditions for repayment of an advance without having the effect of reducing the contribution from the Structural Funds towards the assistance concerned. Any revenue from the repayment of advances entered in Item 6 1 5 7 of the statement of revenue will give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Articles 18 and 157 of the Financial Regulation.

Measures to combat fraud are funded under Article 24 02 01.

Legal basis

Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, in particular Articles 174, 175 and 177 thereof.
Council Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 of 21 June 1999 laying down general provisions on the Structural Funds (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1198/2006 of 27 July 2006 on the European Fisheries Fund (EFF) (OJ L 223, 15.8.2006, p. 1).

Reference acts

Conclusions of the Berlin European Council of 24 and 25 March 1999.

Article 11 06 11 — European Fisheries Fund (EFF) — Operational technical assistance

Figures

Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
4 346 082	3 413 566	-477 119		3 868 963	3 413 566

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover EFF technical assistance measures as provided for in Article 46 of Regulation (EC) No 1198/2006. The technical assistance measures include studies, evaluations, measures aimed at the partners, measures to disseminate information, installation, operation and interconnection of computerised systems for the management, monitoring, audit, inspection and evaluation, improvements in evaluation methods and the exchange of information on practices in this field and the establishment of trans-national and Union networks of actors in the sustainable development of coastal fishing zones.

Technical assistance covers preparatory, monitoring, audit, evaluation, supervision and management measures required to implement the EFF.

- This appropriation may, in particular, be used to cover:
- support expenditure (representation expenses, training, meetings, missions),
- information and publishing expenditure,
- expenditure on information technology and telecommunications,
- contracts for the provision of services,
- support for networking and exchange of best practices.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1198/2006 of 27 July 2006 on the European Fisheries Fund (OJ L 223, 15.8.2006, p. 1).

CHAPTER 11 07 — CONSERVATION, MANAGEMENT AND EXPLOITATION OF LIVING AQUATIC RESOURCES

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
11 07	Conservation, management and exploitation of living aquatic resources							
11 07 01	<i>Support for the management of fishery resources (collection of basic data)</i>	2	47 500 000	38 307 795			47 500 000	38 307 795
11 07 02	<i>Support for the management of fishery resources (improvement of scientific advice)</i>	2	4 500 000	3 318 745	-240 000		4 260 000	3 318 745
11 07 03	<i>Pilot project — Tools for a common governance and sustainable fisheries management: fostering collaborative research between scientists and stakeholders</i>	2	1 500 000	750 000			1 500 000	750 000
Chapter 11 07 — Total			53 500 000	42 376 540	-240 000		53 260 000	42 376 540

Article 11 07 02 — Support for the management of fishery resources (improvement of scientific advice)

Figures

Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
4 500 000	3 318 745	-240 000		4 260 000	3 318 745

Remarks

- This appropriation covers:
- expenditure for partnership contracts with national research institutions for the provision of scientific advice,
- expenditure for administrative arrangements with the Joint Research Centre, or any other Union consultative body, to provide the secretariat for the Scientific, Technical and Economic Committee for Fisheries (STECF), to conduct the pre-analysis of the data and to prepare the data to evaluate the situation of the fisheries resources,
- indemnities paid to the members of the STECF, and/or the experts invited by the STECF for their participation and work performed during the working groups and plenary sessions,
- indemnities paid to independent experts providing the Commission with scientific advice, or providing training to administrators or stakeholders in the interpretation of the scientific advice,
- contributions to international bodies in charge of stocks assessments and for providing scientific advice.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1543/2000 of 29 June 2000 establishing a Community framework for the collection and management of the data needed to conduct the common fisheries policy (OJ L 176, 15.7.2000, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2371/2002 of 20 December 2002 on the conservation and sustainable exploitation of fisheries resources under the Common Fisheries Policy (OJ L 358, 31.12.2002, p. 59).

Council Regulation (EC) No 861/2006 of 22 May 2006 establishing Community financial measures for the implementation of the common fisheries policy and in the area of the Law of the Sea (OJ L 160, 14.6.2006, p. 1).

Reference acts

Commission Decision 2005/629/EC of 26 August 2005 establishing a Scientific, Technical and Economic Committee for Fisheries (OJ L 225, 31.8.2005, p. 18).

TITLE 13 — REGIONAL POLICY

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
13 01	Administrative expenditure of the 'Regional policy' policy area		89 826 606	89 826 606			89 826 606	89 826 606
	40 01 40		16 463	16 463			16 463	16 463
			89 843 069	89 843 069			89 843 069	89 843 069
13 03	European Regional Development Fund and other regional operations	1	29 611 464 423	26 235 431 887		780 000 000	29 611 464 423	27 015 431 887
13 04	Cohesion Fund	1	11 788 814 578	8 757 388 636		1 100 000 000	11 788 814 578	9 857 388 636
13 05	Pre-accession operations related to the structural policies		555 341 668	455 543 710		-10 000 000	555 341 668	445 543 710
13 06	Solidarity Fund		688 254 041	688 254 041			688 254 041	688 254 041
	Title 13 — Total		42 733 701 316	36 226 444 880		1 870 000 000	42 733 701 316	38 096 444 880
	40 01 40		16 463	16 463			16 463	16 463
	Total including reserves		42 733 717 779	36 226 461 343			42 733 717 779	38 096 461 343

CHAPTER 13 03 — EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND AND OTHER REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
13 03	European Regional Development Fund and other regional operations							
13 03 01	<i>Completion of European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Objective 1 (2000 to 2006)</i>	1.2	p.m.	1 200 000 000			p.m.	1 200 000 000
13 03 02	<i>Completion of the special programme for peace and reconciliation in Northern Ireland and the border counties of Ireland (2000 to 2006)</i>	1.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
13 03 03	<i>Completion of European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Objective 1 (prior to 2000)</i>	1.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
13 03 04	<i>Completion of European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Objective 2 (2000 to 2006)</i>	1.2	p.m.	145 596 619			p.m.	145 596 619
13 03 05	<i>Completion of European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Objective 2 (prior to 2000)</i>	1.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
13 03 06	<i>Completion of Urban (2000 to 2006)</i>	1.2	p.m.	10 000 000			p.m.	10 000 000
13 03 07	<i>Completion of earlier programmes — Community initiatives (prior to 2000)</i>	1.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
13 03 08	<i>Completion of European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Technical assistance and innovative measures (2000 to 2006)</i>	1.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
13 03 09	<i>Completion of European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Technical assistance and innovation measures (prior to 2000)</i>	1.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
13 03 12	<i>Union contribution to the International Fund for Ireland</i>	1.1	p.m.	13 608 766			p.m.	13 608 766
13 03 13	<i>Completion of Interreg III Community initiative (2000 to 2006)</i>	1.2	p.m.	90 000 000			p.m.	90 000 000
13 03 14	<i>Support for regions bordering candidate countries — Completion of earlier programmes (2000 to 2006)</i>	1.2	—	—			—	—
13 03 16	<i>European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Convergence</i>	1.2	24 398 779 141	20 603 000 000		500 000 000	24 398 779 141	21 103 000 000
13 03 17	<i>European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — PEACE</i>	1.2	33 392 292	40 000 000			33 392 292	40 000 000
13 03 18	<i>European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Regional competitiveness and employment</i>	1.2	3 946 682 563	3 400 965 947			3 946 682 563	3 400 965 947
13 03 19	<i>European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — European territorial cooperation</i>	1.2	1 168 910 427	685 160 555		280 000 000	1 168 910 427	965 160 555
13 03 20	<i>European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Operational technical assistance</i>	1.2	50 000 000	35 000 000			50 000 000	35 000 000
13 03 21	<i>Pilot project — Pan-European coordination of Roma integration methods</i>	1.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
13 03 22	<i>Pilot project — Erasmus for elected local and regional representatives</i>	1.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
13 03 23	<i>Pilot project — Enhancing regional and local cooperation through the promotion of Union regional policy on a global scale</i>	1.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
13 03 24	<i>Preparatory action — Promoting a more favourable environment for micro-credit in Europe</i>	1.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
13 03 26	<i>Pilot project — Suburbs sustainable regeneration</i>	1.2	500 000	500 000			500 000	500 000
13 03 27	<i>Preparatory action — RURBAN — Partnership for sustainable urban-rural development</i>	1.2	p.m.	1 000 000			p.m.	1 000 000
13 03 28	<i>Preparatory action — Enhancing regional and local cooperation through the promotion of Union regional policy on a global scale</i>	1.2	2 000 000	2 000 000			2 000 000	2 000 000
13 03 29	<i>Preparatory action — The definition of governance model for the European Union Danube Region — better and effective coordination</i>	1.2	1 500 000	1 500 000			1 500 000	1 500 000
13 03 30	<i>Pilot project — Towards a common regional identity, reconciliation of nations and economic and social cooperation including a Pan-European Expertise and Excellence Platform in the Danube macro-region</i>	1.2	2 000 000	2 000 000			2 000 000	2 000 000

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
13 03 31	<i>Technical assistance and dissemination of information on the European Union Strategy for the Baltic Sea Region and an improved knowledge of macro-regions strategy</i>	1.2	2 500 000	2 500 000			2 500 000	2 500 000
13 03 32	<i>Preparatory action on an Atlantic Forum for the European Union Atlantic Strategy</i>	1.2	1 200 000	600 000			1 200 000	600 000
13 03 33	<i>Preparatory action — Supporting Mayotte, or any other territory potentially affected, with the switchover to outermost-region status</i>	1.2	2 000 000	1 000 000			2 000 000	1 000 000
13 03 34	<i>Preparatory action — Erasmus for elected local and regional representatives</i>	1.2	2 000 000	1 000 000			2 000 000	1 000 000
13 03 40	<i>Risk sharing instruments financed from the ERDF Convergence envelope</i>		p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
13 03 41	<i>Risk sharing instruments financed from the ERDF Regional competitiveness and employment envelope</i>		p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
Chapter 13 03 — Total			29 611 464 423	26 235 431 887		780 000 000	29 611 464 423	27 015 431 887

Remarks

Article 39 of Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 provides for financial corrections for which any revenue is entered in Item 6 5 0 0 of the statement of revenue. This revenue may be used to provide additional appropriations in accordance with Article 18 of the Financial Regulation in specific cases where they are required to cover the risk of corrections adopted earlier being cancelled or reduced. Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 provides for financial corrections for the period 2007 to 2013.

Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 lays down the conditions for the repayment of payments on account which does not have the effect of reducing the contribution from the Structural Funds to the operation concerned. Any revenue arising from the repayment of payments on account entered in Item 6 1 5 7 of the statement of revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations in accordance with Articles 18 and 157 of the Financial Regulation. Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 lays down the conditions for reimbursement of pre-financing for the period 2007 to 2013.

Measures to combat fraud are funded from Article 24 02 01.

Legal basis

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 158, 159 and 161 thereof.

Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, and in particular Articles 174, 175 and 177 thereof.

Council Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 of 21 June 1999 laying down general provisions on the Structural Funds (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1080/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 July 2006 on the European Regional Development Fund (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25).

Reference acts

Conclusions of the Berlin European Council of 24 and 25 March 1999.

Conclusions of the Brussels European Council of 15 and 16 December 2005.

Article 13 03 16 — European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Convergence

Figures

Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
24 398 779 141	20 603 000 000		500 000 000	24 398 779 141	21 103 000 000

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the programmes under the ERDF objective of the convergence in the programming period 2007 to 2013. This objective is aimed at speeding up the convergence of the least-developed Member States and regions by improving conditions for growth and employment.

Part of this appropriation is intended to be used to address intra-regional disparities so as to ensure that the overall state of development of a given region does not hide poverty loops and disadvantaged territorial units.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1080/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 July 2006 on the European Regional Development Fund (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25).

Article 13 03 19 — European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — European territorial cooperation

Figures

Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 168 910 427	685 160 555		280 000 000	1 168 910 427	965 160 555

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the programmes under the ERDF objective of European territorial cooperation in the programming period 2007 to 2013. This objective shall be aimed at strengthening territorial cooperation and macro-regional cooperation and exchange of experience at the appropriate level.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1080/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 July 2006 on the European Regional Development Fund (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25).

CHAPTER 13 04 — COHESION FUND

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
13 04	Cohesion Fund							
13 04 01	<i>Cohesion Fund — Completion of previous projects (prior to 2007)</i>	1.2	p.m.	950 388 636			p.m.	950 388 636
13 04 02	<i>Cohesion Fund</i>	1.2	11 788 814 578	7 807 000 000		1 100 000 000	11 788 814 578	8 907 000 000
13 04 03	<i>Risk sharing instruments financed from the CF envelope</i>		p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
Chapter 13 04 — Total			11 788 814 578	8 757 388 636		1 100 000 000	11 788 814 578	9 857 388 636

Remarks

Annex II to Council Regulation (EC) No 1164/94 of 16 May 1994 establishing a Cohesion Fund (OJ L 130, 25.5.1994, p. 1) determines the conditions under which advances which do not have the effect of reducing the contribution of the Fund to the operation concerned are to be repaid. Any revenue resulting from such repayments of advances entered in Item 6 1 5 7 of the statement of revenue will give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Articles 18 and 157 of the Financial Regulation. Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 lays down the conditions for reimbursement of pre-financing for the period 2007 to 2013.

Article 13 04 02 — Cohesion Fund

Figures

Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
11 788 814 578	7 807 000 000		1 100 000 000	11 788 814 578	8 907 000 000

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the commitments for the Cohesion Fund in the programming period 2007 to 2013.

Anti-fraud operations will be financed under Article 24 02 01.

- This appropriation is also intended to finance the preparatory, monitoring, administrative and technical support, evaluation, audit and inspection measures necessary for implementing Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006, as provided for in Article 45 of that Regulation. In particular, it may be used to cover:
 - support expenditure (representation expenses, training, meetings),
 - information and publishing expenditure,
 - expenditure on information technology and telecommunications,
 - contract for the provision of services and studies,
 - grants.

This appropriation is also intended to fund measures approved by the Commission in the context of the preparation of the next programming period.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1084/2006 of 11 July 2006 establishing the Cohesion Fund (EC) (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 79).

Reference acts

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 158 and 161 thereof.

Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, and in particular Articles 174 and 177 thereof.

CHAPTER 13 05 — PRE-ACCESSION OPERATIONS RELATED TO THE STRUCTURAL POLICIES

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
13 05	Pre-accession operations related to the structural policies							
13 05 01	Instrument for Structural Policies for Pre-accession (ISPA) — Completion of previous projects (2000 to 2006)							
13 05 01 01	Instrument for Structural Policies for Pre-accession (ISPA) — Completion of other previous projects (2000 to 2006)	4	p.m.	235 009 566		-10 000 000	p.m.	225 009 566
13 05 01 02	Instrument for Structural Policies for Pre-accession — Closure of pre-accession assistance relating to eight applicant countries	4	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
	<i>Article 13 05 01 — Subtotal</i>		p.m.	235 009 566		-10 000 000	p.m.	225 009 566
13 05 02	Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance (IPA) — Regional development component	4	462 453 000	141 897 374			462 453 000	141 897 374
13 05 03	Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance (IPA) — Cross-border cooperation (CBC) component							
13 05 03 01	Cross-border cooperation (CBC) — Contribution from Subheading 1-b	1.2	50 481 765	50 000 000			50 481 765	50 000 000
13 05 03 02	Cross-border cooperation (CBC) and participation of candidate and potential candidate countries in Structural Funds' transnational and interregional cooperation programmes — Contribution from Heading 4	4	42 406 903	28 636 770			42 406 903	28 636 770
	<i>Article 13 05 03 — Subtotal</i>		92 888 668	78 636 770			92 888 668	78 636 770
	Chapter 13 05 — Total		555 341 668	455 543 710		-10 000 000	555 341 668	445 543 710

Article 13 05 01 — Instrument for Structural Policies for Pre-accession (ISPA) — Completion of previous projects (2000 to 2006)

Remarks

Aid provided by the Instrument for Structural Policies for Pre-accession (ISPA) was intended to help the candidate countries of Central and Eastern Europe in their accession to the Union. ISPA was used to help the beneficiary countries to comply with the *acquis* of the Union in the environment and transport fields.

Item 13 05 01 01 — Instrument for Structural Policies for Pre-accession (ISPA) — Completion of other previous projects (2000 to 2006)

Figures

Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	235 009 566		-10 000 000	p.m.	225 009 566

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover assistance under ISPA and the technical assistance provided outside the Commission which is required for implementation in the candidate countries of Central and Eastern Europe.

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this item is authorised.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1266/1999 of 21 June 1999 on coordinating aid to the applicant countries in the framework of the pre-accession strategy (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 68).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1267/1999 of 21 June 1999 establishing an Instrument for Structural Policies for Pre-accession (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 73).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2257/2004 of 20 December 2004 amending Regulations (EEC) No 3906/89, (EC) No 1267/1999, (EC) No 1268/1999 and (EC) No 2666/2000, to take into account Croatia's candidate status (OJ L 389, 30.12.2004, p. 1).

TITLE 15 — EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
15 01	Administrative expenditure of the 'Education and culture' policy area		125 335 933	125 335 933			125 335 933	125 335 933
	40 01 40		29 933	29 933			29 933	29 933
			125 365 866	125 365 866			125 365 866	125 365 866
15 02	Lifelong learning, including multilingualism		1 345 007 430	1 109 141 456		180 000 000	1 345 007 430	1 289 141 456
15 04	Developing cultural and audiovisual cooperation in Europe		174 780 000	157 985 000			174 780 000	157 985 000
15 05	Encouraging and promoting cooperation in the field of youth and sports	3	145 108 000	130 000 000			145 108 000	130 000 000
15 07	People — Programme for the mobility of researchers	1	906 662 068	589 555 947		102 000 000	906 662 068	691 555 947
	Title 15 — Total		2 696 893 431	2 112 018 336		282 000 000	2 696 893 431	2 394 018 336
	40 01 40		29 933	29 933			29 933	29 933
	Total including reserves		2 696 923 364	2 112 048 269			2 696 923 364	2 394 048 269

CHAPTER 15 02 — LIFELONG LEARNING, INCLUDING MULTILINGUALISM

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
15 02	Lifelong learning, including multilingualism							
15 02 02	<i>Erasmus Mundus</i>	1.1	105 654 000	86 188 852			105 654 000	86 188 852
15 02 03	<i>Cooperation with third countries on education and vocational training</i>	4	9 000 000	7 636 472			9 000 000	7 636 472
15 02 09	<i>Completion of previous programmes in the field of education and training</i>	1.1	—	p.m.			—	p.m.
15 02 11	<i>European Institute of Innovation and Technology</i>							
15 02 11 01	European Institute of Innovation and Technology — Governing structure	1.1	4 493 000	3 169 028			4 493 000	3 169 028
15 02 11 02	European Institute of Innovation and Technology — Knowledge and Innovation Communities (KIC)	1.1	74 831 000	65 512 600			74 831 000	65 512 600
	<i>Article 15 02 11 — Subtotal</i>		79 324 000	68 681 628			79 324 000	68 681 628
15 02 22	<i>Lifelong learning programme</i>	1.1	1 110 476 000	907 251 074		180 000 000	1 110 476 000	1 087 251 074
15 02 23	<i>Preparatory action — Erasmus-style programme for apprentices</i>	1.1	—	p.m.			—	p.m.
15 02 25	<i>European Centre for the Development of Vocational Training</i>							
15 02 25 01	European Centre for the Development of Vocational Training — Contribution to Titles 1 and 2	1.1	12 668 834	12 668 834			12 668 834	12 668 834
15 02 25 02	European Centre for the Development of Vocational Training — Contribution to Title 3	1.1	4 340 066	4 340 066			4 340 066	4 340 066
	<i>Article 15 02 25 — Subtotal</i>		17 008 900	17 008 900			17 008 900	17 008 900
15 02 27	<i>European Training Foundation</i>							
15 02 27 01	European Training Foundation — Contribution to Titles 1 and 2	4	14 468 414	14 468 414			14 468 414	14 468 414
15 02 27 02	European Training Foundation — Contribution to Title 3	4	5 576 116	5 576 116			5 576 116	5 576 116
	<i>Article 15 02 27 — Subtotal</i>		20 044 530	20 044 530			20 044 530	20 044 530
15 02 29	<i>Pilot project — Cooperation between European Institutes of Technology</i>	1.1	—	—			—	—
15 02 30	<i>Pilot project — European Neighbourhood Policy — Enhance education through scholarships and exchanges</i>	1.1	—	—			—	—
15 02 31	<i>Pilot project to cover costs of studies for specialising in European Neighbourhood Policy (ENP) and for related academic activities, including setting-up the ENP Chair in the College of Europe Natolin Campus</i>	1.1	p.m.	580 000			p.m.	580 000
15 02 32	<i>Pilot project — European Neighbourhood Policy — Enhance education through scholarships and exchanges</i>	1.1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
15 02 33	<i>Preparatory action to cover the costs of studies for persons specialising in the European Neighbourhood Policy (ENP) and for related academic activities and other educational modules including the functioning of the ENP Chair in the College of Europe (Natolin Campus)</i>	1.1	3 500 000	1 750 000			3 500 000	1 750 000
	Chapter 15 02 — Total		1 345 007 430	1 109 141 456		180 000 000	1 345 007 430	1 289 141 456

Article 15 02 22 — Lifelong learning programme

Figures

Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 110 476 000	907 251 074		180 000 000	1 110 476 000	1 087 251 074

Remarks

- In accordance with the decision for an integrated programme in the field of lifelong learning, this appropriation is intended to cover the following specific programmes and horizontal actions:
- Comenius: for general education activities concerning schools up to and including upper-secondary level,
- Erasmus: for education and advanced training activities at higher education level, increase in the number of scholarships and funding for them under the Erasmus programmes,
- Leonardo da Vinci: for all aspects of vocational education and training,
- Grundtvig: for adult education,
- Jean Monnet: projects stimulating teaching, research and debate on the European integration process at higher education institutions and operating grants to certain key institutions and associations,
- a cross-cutting programme: incorporating four key activities to cover policy issues, to make specific provision for language learning and activity related to information and communication technologies where these fall outside the specific programmes, and to provide a better dissemination service.

Special education needs for persons suffering from disabilities or ‘dys’ conditions can be addressed in all the abovementioned sectoral programmes.

Part of this appropriation is intended to cover, inter alia, supplementary expenditures relating to the activities of the European University Institute (EUI) in accordance with Article 36(2)(b) of Decision No 1720/2006/EC. A complementary contribution should be allocated to the Global Governance programme. This increase will improve and broaden the PhD training with respect to global governance and world affairs at the EUI; further develop the European Academy of Global Governance devoted to top-level training, discussion and debates; enlarge the community of junior and senior post-doctoral fellows specialised in these areas; attract a significant number of senior scholars to the EUI from the faculties of other Member States' universities and research centres, and from international institutions; continue development of the different strands of basic and applied research on issues of global governance; promote and support a variety of events, conferences and seminars on issues of global governance, and create a European network of Global Governance. This represents an extension and enhancement of an action already covered in the general budget for the year 2010.

In addition, part of this appropriation is intended to finance a Young Innovators Mobility (YIM) action. It is generally recognised that professional mobility is essential to the development of a versatile workforce, to a sense of European citizenship, and to reinforcing Europe's competitiveness. Innovative ideas should not stop at national borders, they should grow through cross-fertilisation, testing and validation within the widest European pool of talent, facilities, infrastructure and financing. Just as European students benefit from the mobility experience of the Erasmus programme, young researchers from the Marie Curie actions, and young entrepreneurs from Erasmus for Entrepreneurs, young innovators too deserve the opportunity for cross-border mobility to the benefit of innovation in Europe. Existing mobility programmes do not match the scope covered by the YIM, which focuses on the Innovation process of developing new early-stage ideas into demonstrators. For instance, this project differentiates itself from Erasmus for Young Entrepreneurs which is mainly a business exchange programme focussed on the post-innovation stage, enabling new entrepreneurs to learn or improve their business-related skills. By combining the benefits of mobility, the need to narrow the innovation gap and the need to change the mindset to promote innovation, the proposal for a YIM constitutes a concrete step towards the implementation of the Europe 2020 Strategy for growth and jobs and the 'Innovation Union' as well as 'Youth on the Move' flagship initiatives in particular. The YIM action aims to support a minimum of 100 young innovators. YIM would operate as a borderless mobility and innovation residency programme, enabling young (25 to 36 years old) and potential innovators (18 to 24 years old) to work on their own early-stage idea as a 'young innovator in residence' at a host organisation which could be a large or small company, start-up, laboratory, university, institute, government agency or NGO.

Part of these appropriations should go to improved educational models for tackling early school leaving. The Europe 2020 Strategy aims to address the issue of early school leaving by setting it as one of the headline targets for Member States to follow so as to reduce the average rate of early school leavers to no more than 10 %. Within this framework, Member States are also encouraged to exchange best practices in order to solve this issue at national and European level. This matter links closely with another objective of the Europe 2020 Strategy which places improving the quality of education in all Member States at the heart of the Union's journey towards creating a smart, sustainable and inclusive economy.

- For this reason, European partnerships should be set up and best practices exchanged in the area of early school leaving with the main objectives of:
- impacting directly upon the early school leaving rate by identifying and targeting children from disadvantaged social and economic backgrounds from a very early stage in their education,
- by exchanging best practices and, using different educational models, offering children that are most likely to be affected by this phenomenon, the necessary incentives to stay in school,
- providing a platform for teachers and school administrators to share ideas and experiences with the goal of developing improved policies and stimulating new innovative education practices,
- supporting children from an ethnic minorities background (including Roma) throughout their early education years so as to prevent school drop-outs later on,
- improving the educational outcomes and increase performance in both the less performing and better performing countries within the Union, since it is anticipated that all participants stand to gain considerably from this process of cooperation.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contribution from the Swiss Confederation for participating in Union programmes entered under Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may be used for additional expenditure in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Decision No 1720/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 November 2006 establishing an action programme in the field of lifelong learning (OJ L 327, 24.11.2006, p. 45).

CHAPTER 15 07 — PEOPLE — PROGRAMME FOR THE MOBILITY OF RESEARCHERS

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
15 07	People — Programme for the mobility of researchers							
15 07 77	<i>People</i>	1.1	905 662 068	588 805 947		102 000 000	905 662 068	690 805 947
15 07 78	<i>Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development</i>	1.1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
15 07 79	<i>Pilot project — Knowledge partnerships</i>	1.1	1 000 000	750 000			1 000 000	750 000
	Chapter 15 07 — Total		906 662 068	589 555 947		102 000 000	906 662 068	691 555 947

Article 15 07 77 — People

Figures

Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
905 662 068	588 805 947		102 000 000	905 662 068	690 805 947

Remarks

Europe needs to become more attractive to researchers, in order to increase Europe's capacity and performance in research and technological development and to consolidate and further develop the European Research Area. Against the background of growing competition at world level, the development of an open and competitive European labour market for researchers with diversified, attractive career prospects is needed.

The added value of the support provided by the specific 'People' programme is the promotion of the international and intersectoral mobility of researchers as a key driver for European Innovation. Marie Curie Actions also foster stronger cooperation between education, research and businesses from different countries in the training and career development of researchers to broaden their skills and prepare them for the jobs of tomorrow. A closer partnership between education and businesses should be further reinforced in order to increase knowledge transfers and enhance PhD training adapted to the needs of industry. By promoting employment conditions in line with the European researcher's charter and code, they contribute to making a career in research in Europe more attractive.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

This appropriation will also cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the making available of additional appropriations from (non-European Economic Area) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological development. Any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3, 6 0 1 5, 6 0 1 6, 6 0 3 1 and 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 18 of the Financial Regulation.

In addition, part of this appropriation is intended to finance a Young Innovators Mobility (YIM) action. It is generally recognised that professional mobility is essential to the development of a versatile workforce, to a sense of European citizenship, and to reinforcing Europe's competitiveness. Innovative ideas should not stop at national borders, they should grow through cross-fertilisation, testing and validation within the widest European pool of talent, facilities, infrastructure and financing. Just as European students benefit from the mobility experience of the Erasmus programme, young researchers from the Marie Curie actions, and young entrepreneurs from Erasmus for Entrepreneurs, young innovators too deserve the opportunity of cross-border mobility to the benefit of innovation in Europe. Existing mobility programmes do not match the scope covered by the YIM, which focuses on the Innovation process of developing new early-stage ideas into demonstrators. For instance, this project differentiates itself from Erasmus for Young Entrepreneurs which is mainly a business exchange programme focussed on the post-innovation stage, enabling new entrepreneurs to learn or improve their business-related skills. By combining the benefits of mobility, the need to narrow the innovation gap and the need to change the mindset to promote innovation, the proposal for a YIM constitutes a concrete step towards the implementation of the Europe 2020 Strategy for growth and jobs and the 'Innovation Union' as well as 'Youth on the Move' flagship initiatives in particular.

The YIM action aims to support a minimum of 100 young innovators. YIM would operate as a borderless mobility and innovation residency programme, enabling young (25 to 36 years old) and potential innovators (18 to 24 years old) to work on their own early-stage idea as a 'young innovator in residence' at a host organisation which could be a large or small company, start-up, laboratory, university, institute, government agency or NGO.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007-2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/973/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the specific programme 'People' implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 272).

TITLE 17 — HEALTH AND CONSUMER PROTECTION

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
17 01	Administrative expenditure of the 'Health and consumer protection' policy area	116 768 100	116 768 100			116 768 100	116 768 100
	40 01 40	280 045	280 045			280 045	280 045
		117 048 145	117 048 145			117 048 145	117 048 145
17 02	Consumer policy	21 090 000	20 185 400			21 090 000	20 185 400
17 03	Public health	214 272 780	210 542 692			214 272 780	210 542 692
17 04	Food and feed safety, animal health, animal welfare and Plant health	334 250 000	243 828 105	-65 420 000	17 000 000	268 830 000	260 828 105
	Title 17 — Total	686 380 880	591 324 297	-65 420 000	17 000 000	620 960 880	608 324 297
	40 01 40	280 045	280 045			280 045	280 045
	Total including reserves	686 660 925	591 604 342			621 240 925	608 604 342

CHAPTER 17 04 — FOOD AND FEED SAFETY, ANIMAL HEALTH, ANIMAL WELFARE AND PLANT HEALTH

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
17 04	Food and feed safety, animal health, animal welfare and Plant health							
17 04 01	<i>Animal disease eradication and monitoring programmes and monitoring of the physical conditions of animals that could pose a public health risk linked to an external factor</i>							
17 04 01 01	Animal disease eradication and monitoring programmes and monitoring of the physical conditions of animals that could pose a public health risk linked to an external factor — New measures	2	259 000 000	184 901 486	-57 640 000	17 000 000	201 360 000	201 901 486
17 04 01 02	Pilot project — Coordinated European Animal Welfare Network	2	1 000 000	500 000			1 000 000	500 000
	<i>Article 17 04 01 — Subtotal</i>		260 000 000	185 401 486	-57 640 000	17 000 000	202 360 000	202 401 486
17 04 02	<i>Other measures in the veterinary, animal welfare and public health field</i>							
17 04 02 01	Other measures in the veterinary, animal welfare and public health field — New measures	2	18 000 000	12 326 766			18 000 000	12 326 766
	<i>Article 17 04 02 — Subtotal</i>		18 000 000	12 326 766			18 000 000	12 326 766
17 04 03	<i>Emergency fund for veterinary complaints and other animal contaminations which are a risk to public health</i>							
17 04 03 01	Emergency fund for veterinary complaints and other animal contaminations which are a risk to public health — New measures	2	10 000 000	9 482 128	-4 400 000		5 600 000	9 482 128
17 04 03 03	Preparatory action — Control posts (resting points) in relation to transport of animals	2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
	<i>Article 17 04 03 — Subtotal</i>		10 000 000	9 482 128	-4 400 000		5 600 000	9 482 128
17 04 04	<i>Plant-health measures</i>							
17 04 04 01	Plant-health measures — New measures	2	14 000 000	9 482 128			14 000 000	9 482 128
	<i>Article 17 04 04 — Subtotal</i>		14 000 000	9 482 128			14 000 000	9 482 128
17 04 06	<i>Completion of earlier veterinary and plant-health measures</i>							
		3.2	p.m.	347 000			p.m.	347 000
17 04 07	<i>Feed and food safety and related activities</i>							
17 04 07 01	Feed and food safety and related activities — New measures	2	32 000 000	26 549 957	-3 380 000		28 620 000	26 549 957
	<i>Article 17 04 07 — Subtotal</i>		32 000 000	26 549 957	-3 380 000		28 620 000	26 549 957
17 04 09	<i>International agreements and membership of international organisations in the fields of food safety, animal health, animal welfare and plant health</i>							
		4	250 000	238 640			250 000	238 640
	Chapter 17 04 — Total		334 250 000	243 828 105	-65 420 000	17 000 000	268 830 000	260 828 105

Article 17 04 01 — Animal disease eradication and monitoring programmes and monitoring of the physical conditions of animals that could pose a public health risk linked to an external factor

Item 17 04 01 01 — Animal disease eradication and monitoring programmes and monitoring of the physical conditions of animals that could pose a public health risk linked to an external factor — New measures

Figures

Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
259 000 000	184 901 486	-57 640 000	17 000 000	201 360 000	201 901 486

Remarks

The Union's financial assistance helps accelerate the eradication or control of animal diseases by providing funds to supplement national financial resources and contributes to harmonising measures at Union level. The bulk of these diseases or infections are zoonoses communicable to man (BSE, brucellosis, avian influenza, salmonellosis, tuberculosis, etc.). Moreover, the persistence of the diseases in question hampers the smooth operation of the internal market; fighting them helps to improve the level of public health and to boost food safety in the Union.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2009/470/EC of 25 May 2009 on expenditure in the veterinary field (OJ L 155, 18.6.2009, p. 30).

Article 17 04 03 — Emergency fund for veterinary complaints and other animal contaminations which are a risk to public health

Item 17 04 03 01 — Emergency fund for veterinary complaints and other animal contaminations which are a risk to public health — New measures

Figures

Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
10 000 000	9 482 128	-4 400 000		5 600 000	9 482 128

Remarks

The outbreak of some animal diseases in the Union could possibly have a major impact on the operation of the internal market and on the Union's commercial relations with third countries. Thus, it is important for the Union to make a financial contribution in order to allow the fastest eradication possible of any outbreak of a serious infectious disease in Member States by deploying Union resources to fight these diseases.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2009/470/EC of 25 May 2009 on expenditure in the veterinary field (Codified version) (OJ L 155, 18.6.2009, p. 30).

Article 17 04 07 — Feed and food safety and related activities

Item 17 04 07 01 — Feed and food safety and related activities — New measures

Figures

Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
32 000 000	26 549 957	-3 380 000		28 620 000	26 549 957

Remarks

- This appropriation is intended to cover the implementation of the initial measures resulting from Regulation (EC) No 882/2004, in particular:
- training on feed and food control,
- the activities of the Union laboratories,
- IT tools, communication and information on feed and food control, development of Union strategy for safer food,
- travel and subsistence expenses for national experts participating in Food and Veterinary Office missions.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 882/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on official controls performed to ensure the verification of compliance with feed and food law, animal health and animal welfare rules (OJ L 165, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1332/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 on food enzymes (OJ L 354, 31.12.2008, p. 7).

Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 on food additives (OJ L 354, 31.12.2008, p. 16).

Regulation (EC) No 1334/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 on flavourings and certain food ingredients with flavouring properties for use in and on foods (OJ L 354, 31.12.2008, p. 34).

TITLE 18 — HOME AFFAIRS

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
18 01	Administrative expenditure of the 'Home affairs' policy area		40 168 364	40 168 364			40 168 364	40 168 364
	40 01 40		39 662	39 662			39 662	39 662
			40 208 026	40 208 026			40 208 026	40 208 026
18 02	Solidarity — External borders, return, visa policy and free movement of people	3	660 000 000	390 060 911		10 000 000	660 000 000	400 060 911
	40 02 41		14 740 000	15 659 972			14 740 000	15 659 972
			674 740 000	405 720 883			674 740 000	415 720 883
18 03	Migration flows — Common immigration and asylum policies	3	299 330 000	163 246 661			299 330 000	163 246 661
18 05	Security and safeguarding liberties	3	246 370 560	144 970 803			246 370 560	144 970 803
18 08	Policy strategy and coordination	3	3 400 000	1 814 983			3 400 000	1 814 983
	Title 18 — Total		1 249 268 924	740 261 722		10 000 000	1 249 268 924	750 261 722
	40 01 40, 40 02 41		14 779 662	15 699 634			14 779 662	15 699 634
	Total including reserves		1 264 048 586	755 961 356			1 264 048 586	765 961 356

CHAPTER 18 02 — SOLIDARITY — EXTERNAL BORDERS, RETURN, VISA POLICY AND FREE MOVEMENT OF PEOPLE

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
18 02	Solidarity — External borders, return, visa policy and free movement of people							
18 02 03	European Agency for the Management of Operational Cooperation at the External Borders							
18 02 03 01	European Agency for the Management of Operational Cooperation at the External Borders — Contribution to Titles 1 and 2	3.1	29 000 000	29 000 000			29 000 000	29 000 000
18 02 03 02	European Agency for the Management of Operational Cooperation at the External Borders — Contribution to Title 3	3.1	50 500 000	40 500 000			50 500 000	40 500 000
		40 02 41	9 000 000	9 000 000			9 000 000	9 000 000
			59 500 000	49 500 000			59 500 000	49 500 000
	<i>Article 18 02 03 — Subtotal</i>		79 500 000	69 500 000			79 500 000	69 500 000
		40 02 41	9 000 000	9 000 000			9 000 000	9 000 000
			88 500 000	78 500 000			88 500 000	78 500 000
18 02 04	Schengen information system (SIS II)	3.1	10 360 000	13 678 411			10 360 000	13 678 411
		40 02 41	5 180 000	6 131 702			5 180 000	6 131 702
			15 540 000	19 810 113			15 540 000	19 810 113
18 02 05	Visa Information System (VIS)	3.1	38 740 000	27 356 823			38 740 000	27 356 823
18 02 06	External Borders Fund	3.1	349 100 000	187 482 911			349 100 000	187 482 911
18 02 07	Schengen evaluation	3.1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
		40 02 41	560 000	528 270			560 000	528 270
			560 000	528 270			560 000	528 270
18 02 08	Preparatory action — Completion of return management in the area of migration	3.1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
18 02 09	European Return Fund	3.1	162 500 000	72 242 766		10 000 000	162 500 000	82 242 766
18 02 10	Preparatory action — Migration management — Solidarity in action	3.1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
18 02 11	Agency for the operational management of large-scale IT systems in the area of freedom, security and justice							
18 02 11 01	Agency for the operational management of large-scale IT systems in the area of freedom, security and justice — Contribution to Titles 1 and 2	3.1	13 860 000	13 860 000			13 860 000	13 860 000
18 02 11 02	Agency for the operational management of large-scale IT systems in the area of freedom, security and justice — Contribution to Title 3	3.1	5 940 000	5 940 000			5 940 000	5 940 000
	<i>Article 18 02 11 — Subtotal</i>		19 800 000	19 800 000			19 800 000	19 800 000
	Chapter 18 02 — Total		660 000 000	390 060 911		10 000 000	660 000 000	400 060 911
		40 02 41	14 740 000	15 659 972			14 740 000	15 659 972
	Total including reserves		674 740 000	405 720 883			674 740 000	415 720 883

Article 18 02 09 — European Return Fund

Figures

Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
162 500 000	72 242 766		10 000 000	162 500 000	82 242 766

Remarks

- This appropriation will provide support for Member State measures to improve the management of return in all its dimensions while respecting fundamental rights through the use of the concept of integrated management, taking account of Union legislation in this field, in the following areas:
- the introduction and improvement of the organisation and implementation of integrated return management by Member States,
- the enhancement of the cooperation between Member States in the framework of integrated return management and its implementation,
- the promotion of an effective and uniform application of common standards on return according to the policy development in the field, with priority for voluntary return schemes,
- the organisation of information campaigns in countries of origin and of transit for prospective displaced persons, refugees and asylum seekers. These campaigns can take place in the framework of better cooperation with third countries that combat irregular migration and promote legal migration.

At the Commission's initiative, this appropriation is also intended to cover transnational actions or actions of interest to the Union as a whole (Union actions) concerning return policy. Studies to determine the existence of and evaluate mechanisms to support reintegration in selected third countries and examine the patterns of social and professional reintegration in the most relevant countries of origin, specifically in immediate eastern and southern neighbourhoods, are also covered.

This appropriation is also intended to finance a Union action to compile data for collaboration and exchange of best practices among childcare workers in closed detention centres for asylum seekers and immigrants.

Legal basis

Directive 2008/115/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 on common standards and procedures in Member States for returning illegally staying third-country nationals (OJ L 348, 24.12.2008, p. 98).

Decision No 575/2007/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 May 2007 establishing the European Return Fund for the period 2008 to 2013 as part of the General Programme 'Solidarity and Management of Migration Flows' (OJ L 144, 6.6.2007, p. 45).

Reference acts

Communication from the Commission to the Council and the European Parliament of 2 May 2005 establishing a framework programme on Solidarity and Management of Migration Flows for the period 2007-2013 (COM(2005)0123).

Commission Decision 2007/837/EC of 30 November 2007 implementing Decision No 575/2007/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards the adoption of strategic guidelines for 2008 to 2013 (OJ L 330, 15.12.2007, p. 48).

Commission Decision 2008/458/EC of 5 March 2008 laying down rules for the implementation of Decision No 575/2007/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing the European Return Fund for the period 2008 to 2013 as part of the General programme 'Solidarity and Management of Migration Flows' as regards Member States' management and control systems, the rules for administrative and financial management and the eligibility of expenditure on projects co-financed by the Fund (OJ L 167, 27.6.2008, p. 135).

TITLE 19 — EXTERNAL RELATIONS

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
19 01	Administrative expenditure of the 'External relations' policy area		165 501 593	165 501 593	-2 160 000	-2 160 000	163 341 593	163 341 593
	40 01 40		16 345	16 345			16 345	16 345
			165 517 938	165 517 938			163 357 938	163 357 938
19 02	Cooperation with third countries in the area of migration and asylum	4	57 648 000	57 684 001		-7 000 000	57 648 000	50 684 001
19 03	Common foreign and security policy (CFSP)	4	362 464 000	302 277 340			362 464 000	302 277 340
19 04	European Instrument for Democracy and Human Rights (EIDHR)	4	165 065 000	142 748 116		-4 000 000	165 065 000	138 748 116
19 05	Relations and cooperation with industrialised third countries	4	24 021 000	20 154 828			24 021 000	20 154 828
19 06	Crisis response and global threats to security	4	377 189 700	258 779 119			377 189 700	258 779 119
19 08	European Neighbourhood Policy and relations with Russia		2 365 742 646	1 341 926 745		12 000 000	2 365 742 646	1 353 926 745
19 09	Relations with Latin America	4	374 323 000	280 953 257			374 323 000	280 953 257
19 10	Relations with Asia, Central Asia and Middle East (Iraq, Iran, Yemen)	4	896 201 500	677 438 920			896 201 500	677 438 920
19 11	Policy strategy and coordination for the 'External relations' policy area	4	29 000 000	28 945 858			29 000 000	28 945 858
19 49	Expenditure on administrative management of programmes committed in accordance with the former Financial Regulation	4	—	p.m.			—	p.m.
	Title 19 — Total		4 817 156 439	3 276 409 777	-2 160 000	-1 160 000	4 814 996 439	3 275 249 777
	40 01 40		16 345	16 345			16 345	16 345
	Total including reserves		4 817 172 784	3 276 426 122			4 815 012 784	3 275 266 122

CHAPTER 19 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE ‘EXTERNAL RELATIONS’ POLICY AREA

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2012	Council position AB No. 6/2012	New amount
19 01	Administrative expenditure of the ‘External relations’ policy area				
19 01 01	Expenditure related to staff in active employment in the ‘External relations’ policy area				
19 01 01 01	Expenditure related to staff in active employment in the ‘Service for Foreign Policy Instruments’	5	7 394 602		7 394 602
19 01 01 02	Expenditure related to staff in active employment in the ‘External relations’ policy area in Union delegations	5	6 376 989		6 376 989
	<i>Article 19 01 01 — Subtotal</i>		13 771 591		13 771 591
19 01 02	External staff and other management expenditure in support of the ‘External relations’ policy area				
19 01 02 01	External staff of the ‘Service for Foreign Policy Instruments’	5	1 685 884		1 685 884
19 01 02 02	External staff of the ‘External relations’ policy area in Union delegations	5	817 380		817 380
19 01 02 11	Other management expenditure of the ‘Service for Foreign Policy Instruments’	5	567 077		567 077
	40 01 40		16 345		16 345
			583 422		583 422
19 01 02 12	Other management expenditure of the ‘External relations’ policy area in Union delegations	5	441 438		441 438
	<i>Article 19 01 02 — Subtotal</i>		3 511 779		3 511 779
	40 01 40		16 345		16 345
			3 528 124		3 528 124
19 01 03	Expenditure related to equipment, furniture and services, buildings and related expenditure of the ‘External relations’ policy area				
19 01 03 01	Expenditure related to equipment, furniture and services of the ‘Service for Foreign Policy Instruments’	5	497 357		497 357
19 01 03 02	Buildings and related expenditure of the ‘External relations’ policy area in Union delegations	5	3 524 000		3 524 000
	<i>Article 19 01 03 — Subtotal</i>		4 021 357		4 021 357
19 01 04	Support expenditure for operations in the ‘External relations’ policy area				
19 01 04 01	Financing instrument for development cooperation (DCI) — Expenditure on administrative management	4	59 632 000		59 632 000
19 01 04 02	European Neighbourhood and Partnership Instrument (ENPI) — Expenditure on administrative management	4	58 507 566	-2 160 000	56 347 566
19 01 04 03	Instrument for Stability (IFS) — Expenditure on administrative management	4	8 144 000		8 144 000
19 01 04 04	Common foreign and security policy (CFSP) — Expenditure on administrative management	4	500 000		500 000
19 01 04 05	Evaluation of the results of Union aid and follow-up and audit measures — Expenditure on administrative management	4	p.m.		p.m.
19 01 04 06	Instrument for Nuclear Safety Cooperation (INSC) — Expenditure on administrative management	4	1 274 300		1 274 300
19 01 04 07	European Instrument for Democracy and Human Rights (EIDHR) — Expenditure on administrative management	4	11 460 000		11 460 000
19 01 04 08	Industrialised Countries Instrument (ICI) — Expenditure on administrative management	4	100 000		100 000
19 01 04 20	Administrative support expenditure for the ‘External relations’ policy area	4	p.m.		p.m.
19 01 04 30	Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency — Contribution from external relations programmes	4	4 579 000		4 579 000
	<i>Article 19 01 04 — Subtotal</i>		144 196 866	-2 160 000	142 036 866
	Chapter 19 01 — Total		165 501 593	-2 160 000	163 341 593
	40 01 40		16 345		16 345
	Total including reserves		165 517 938		163 357 938

Article 19 01 04 — Support expenditure for operations in the ‘External relations’ policy area

Item 19 01 04 02 — European Neighbourhood and Partnership Instrument (ENPI) — Expenditure on administrative management

Figures

Budget 2012	Council position AB No. 6/2012	New amount
58 507 566	-2 160 000	56 347 566

Remarks

- This appropriation is intended to cover:
- expenditure on technical and administrative assistance which the Commission may delegate to an implementing agency governed by Union law,
- expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts for the mutual benefit of the beneficiaries and the Commission,
- expenditure on external staff at headquarters (contract agents, seconded national experts or agency staff) intended to take over the tasks previously conferred on dismantled technical assistance offices. Expenditure on external staff at headquarters is limited to EUR 5 233 566. This estimate is based on a provisional annual unit cost per man-year, of which 93 % is accounted for by remuneration for the staff concerned and 7 % by the additional cost of training, meetings, missions, information technology (IT) and telecommunications relating to those staff members,
- expenditure on external staff in Union delegations (contract agents, local agents or seconded national experts) for the purposes of devolved programme management in the Union delegations in third countries or for internalisation of tasks of phased-out technical assistance offices, as well as the additional logistical and infrastructure cost, such as cost of training, meetings, missions, IT and telecommunications and of renting directly caused by the presence in the delegation of the external staff remunerated from the appropriations in this item,
- expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information systems and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and other donor countries, including in both cases their public and parastatal agencies, or from international organisations to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, pursuant to the relevant basic act, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 18(1)(aa) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

This appropriation covers administrative expenditure under Chapter 19 08.

CHAPTER 19 02 — COOPERATION WITH THIRD COUNTRIES IN THE AREA OF MIGRATION AND ASYLUM

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
			Commitment s	Payments	Commitment s	Payments	Commitment s	Payments
19 02	Cooperation with third countries in the area of migration and asylum							
<i>19 02 01</i>	<i>Cooperation with third countries in the areas of migration and asylum</i>	4	57 648 000	57 684 001		-7 000 000	57 648 000	50 684 001
	Chapter 19 02 — Total		57 648 000	57 684 001		-7 000 000	57 648 000	50 684 001

Article 19 02 01 — Cooperation with third countries in the areas of migration and asylum

Figures

Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
57 648 000	57 684 001		-7 000 000	57 648 000	50 684 001

Remarks

As part of the rationalisation and simplification of the instruments for external actions for the Financial Framework 2007-2013, the Aeneas programme, which provides for financial and technical assistance to third countries in the areas of migration and asylum, and was adopted on 10 March 2004 — and which followed the preparatory actions for 2001 to 2003 and the Communication from the Commission to the Council and the European Parliament of 3 December 2002 entitled ‘Integrating migration issues in the European Union’s relations with third countries’ (COM(2002) 703 final) — was replaced by a thematic programme for cooperation with third countries in these fields under the financing instrument for development cooperation (DCI) (Regulation (EC) No 1905/2006).

The general aim of the DCI is to make the Union’s external assistance more effective. Under this programme, the objective of the thematic programme on cooperation with third countries in the areas of migration and asylum is to support third countries in their efforts to ensure better management of migratory flows in all their dimensions. Appropriations are used to provide, in a specific and complementary way, technical and financial assistance for third countries to support them in these efforts.

The Union programme for the cooperation with third countries and regions of origin and transit has the objective of fostering the links between migration and development, as well as to mitigate the brain drain from south to north in the process, to promote well-managed labour migration, to fight illegal migration, to fight smuggling and the trafficking of human beings and facilitate re-admission, to protect migrants and to help third countries to improve their capacities to fulfil their international obligations in the field of asylum and migration.

This Union cooperation programme will finance appropriate actions which will join in a coherent way national and regional Union cooperation and development strategies regarding the third countries concerned and complete the actions — in particular in the fields of migration, asylum, border control, refugees and displaced people — provided for in the implementation of these strategies and financed from other Union instruments in the field of cooperation and development.

This thematic programme will, in the context of its new strategy, also take into account migration that results from climate change. The respect of democratic principles and the rule of law, as well as of human rights and of fundamental freedoms, will constitute an essential element for the application of this instrument. If necessary, and as far as possible, the actions financed will be associated with measures aimed at strengthening democracy and the rule of law and compliance with international instruments in this field, including the 1951 Geneva Convention relating to the status of refugees.

Partners eligible for financial support under this appropriation may include regional and international organisations and agencies (in particular, United Nations agencies), non-governmental organisations or other non-State actors, federal, national, provincial and local governments of third countries, their departments and agencies, institutes, associations and public and private operators.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and other donor countries, including in both cases their public and parastatal agencies, or from international organisations to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, pursuant to the relevant basic act, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 18(1)(aa) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Appropriations under this article are subject to evaluations as established in Article 33 of Regulation (EC) No 1905/2006. These evaluations shall include aspects of input activities and chain of results (output, outcome, impact). The findings of the evaluations shall be used in the formulation of subsequent measures financed with these appropriations.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 491/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 March 2004 establishing a programme for financial and technical assistance to third countries in the areas of migration and asylum (AENEAS) (OJ L 80, 18.3.2004, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1905/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation (OJ L 378, 27.12.2006, p. 41).

Reference acts

Communication from the Commission to the Council and the European Parliament of 3 August 2005 entitled ‘External Actions through Thematic Programmes under the Future Financial Perspectives 2007-2013’ (COM(2005) 324 final).

Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament and the Council of 25 January 2006 entitled ‘Thematic programme for the cooperation with third countries in the areas of migration and asylum’ (COM(2006) 26 final).

CHAPTER 19 04 — EUROPEAN INSTRUMENT FOR DEMOCRACY AND HUMAN RIGHTS (EIDHR)

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
19 04	European Instrument for Democracy and Human Rights (EIDHR)							
<i>19 04 01</i>	<i>European Instrument for Democracy and Human Rights (EIDHR)</i>	4	126 665 000	103 411 196			126 665 000	103 411 196
<i>19 04 03</i>	<i>Electoral observation</i>	4	38 000 000	33 409 566		-4 000 000	38 000 000	29 409 566
<i>19 04 04</i>	<i>Preparatory action — Establish a conflict-prevention network</i>	4	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
<i>19 04 05</i>	<i>Completion of former cooperation</i>	4	p.m.	5 727 354			p.m.	5 727 354
<i>19 04 06</i>	<i>Pilot project — Civil Society Forum EU-Russia</i>	4	400 000	200 000			400 000	200 000
<i>19 04 07</i>	<i>Pilot project — Funding for victims of torture</i>	4	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
Chapter 19 04 — Total			165 065 000	142 748 116		-4 000 000	165 065 000	138 748 116

Article 19 04 03 — Electoral observation

Figures

Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
38 000 000	33 409 566		-4 000 000	38 000 000	29 409 566

Remarks

Key areas of activity will include: building confidence in and enhancing the reliability and transparency of democratic electoral processes, through further development of Union electoral observation and support for observation capacity at regional and national level.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and other donor countries, including in both cases their public and parastatal agencies, or from international organisations to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, pursuant to the relevant basic act, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 18(1)(aa) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1889/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 December 2006 on establishing a financing instrument for the promotion of democracy and human rights worldwide (OJ L 386, 29.12.2006, p. 1).

Reference acts

Commission statement on EU Election Observation Missions (EU EOM) related to the adoption of the European Instrument for Democracy and Human Rights confirming its intention to keep EU EOM related expenditure within 25 % of the EIDHR budget over the seven-year period of the 2007 to 2013 Financial Framework.

CHAPTER 19 08 — EUROPEAN NEIGHBOURHOOD POLICY AND RELATIONS WITH RUSSIA

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
19 08	European Neighbourhood Policy and relations with Russia							
19 08 01	European Neighbourhood and Partnership financial cooperation							
19 08 01 01	European Neighbourhood and Partnership financial cooperation with Mediterranean countries	4	1 243 861 010	671 552 312			1 243 861 010	671 552 312
19 08 01 02	European Neighbourhood and Partnership financial assistance to Palestine, the peace process and UNRWA	4	200 000 000	180 000 000			200 000 000	180 000 000
19 08 01 03	European Neighbourhood and Partnership financial cooperation with eastern Europe	4	728 385 000	331 699 712		12 000 000	728 385 000	343 699 712
19 08 01 04	Pilot project — Preventive and recovery actions for the Baltic seabed	4	p.m.	500 000			p.m.	500 000
19 08 01 05	Preparatory action — Minorities in Russia — Developing culture, media and civil society	4	p.m.	2 500 000			p.m.	2 500 000
19 08 01 06	Preparatory action — New Euro-Mediterranean strategy for youth employment promotion	4	1 500 000	750 000			1 500 000	750 000
19 08 01 08	Pilot project — ENP funding — Preparing staff for EU-ENP-related jobs	4	p.m.	560 000			p.m.	560 000
	<i>Article 19 08 01 — Subtotal</i>		2 173 746 010	1 187 562 024		12 000 000	2 173 746 010	1 199 562 024
19 08 02	Cross-border cooperation (CBC) — European Neighbourhood and Partnership Instrument (ENPI)							
19 08 02 01	Cross-border cooperation (CBC) contribution from Heading 4	4	92 775 000	76 364 721			92 775 000	76 364 721
19 08 02 02	Cross-border cooperation (CBC) contribution from Heading 1b (Regional Policy)	1.2	99 221 636	78 000 000			99 221 636	78 000 000
	<i>Article 19 08 02 — Subtotal</i>		191 996 636	154 364 721			191 996 636	154 364 721
19 08 03	Completion of the financial protocols with Mediterranean countries							
		4	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
	Chapter 19 08 — Total		2 365 742 646	1 341 926 745		12 000 000	2 365 742 646	1 353 926 745

Remarks

The Union aims to establish an area of prosperity and friendly neighbourliness involving Member States and the neighbouring partner countries¹. To that effect the Union has established agreements with most neighbouring countries as well as European Neighbourhood Policy Action Plans to implement such agreements. This negotiated framework is aimed at developing a stronger and deeper relation based on shared values and mutual interest and involving a significant degree of economic integration and political cooperation. The Union has also engaged with Russia in a genuine strategic partnership, founded on common interests and shared values and based on the creation of four ‘common spaces’. The appropriations under this chapter are intended to cover cooperation measures aimed at supporting the implementation of such agreements. Cooperation with those countries with whom such agreements are not yet signed or do not exist — such as for Belarus, Libya or Syria — will be based on Union policy objectives.

¹ This includes 17 countries, of which seven (Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Georgia, Moldova, the Russian Federation and Ukraine) located to the east of the Union and 10 (Algeria, Egypt, Jordan, Israel, Lebanon, Libya, Morocco, the Palestinian Authority, Syria and Tunisia) located to the south of the Union.

Article 19 08 01 — European Neighbourhood and Partnership financial cooperation

Item 19 08 01 03 — European Neighbourhood and Partnership financial cooperation with eastern Europe

Figures

Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
728 385 000	331 699 712		12 000 000	728 385 000	343 699 712

Remarks

- This appropriation is intended in particular to finance cooperation actions aimed primarily at supporting the implementation of the agreements and the ENP Action Plans concluded with the Union's eastern neighbours as well as bilateral and multilateral actions in the framework of the Eastern Partnership. It will also be used to support the Strategic Partnership between the Union and Russia through implementation of the four common spaces covering economic cooperation; freedom, security and justice; external security; and research and education, including culture. This will entail, inter alia, the following areas of cooperation:
- promoting political dialogue and democratic reform,
- promoting legislative and regulatory approximation and encouraging the progressive participation of partner countries in the internal market and the intensification of trade,
- strengthening the national institutions responsible for the elaboration and implementation of policies in the areas covered by the association agreements for instance by twinning and technical assistance mechanisms such as TAIEX,
- promoting respect for human rights such as freedom of the media and freedom of expression,
- promoting good governance and the fight against corruption,
- promoting gender equality,
- supporting the transition to a market economy and the modernisation of the economy, promoting investments in the region and strengthening small- and medium-sized enterprises,
- promoting sustainable development and rural development and contributing to poverty reduction,
- establishing better transport and energy interconnections between the Union and neighbouring countries and among neighbouring countries themselves and addressing threats to our common environment,
- promoting actions contributing to conflict resolution and conflict prevention in areas of frozen conflict,
- fostering the development of civil society, inter alia, to promote social inclusion and encourage under-represented groups to gain a voice and participate in civil society and the political system,
- promoting people-to-people contacts and exchanges in the field of education, research and culture,
- supporting regional cooperation, including within the contexts of the 'Black Sea Synergy' and the Eastern Partnership,
- supporting actions in the field of migration designed, inter alia, to promote links between migration and development, to combat illegal immigration and to facilitate readmission. These actions will be supplemented by actions financed from allocations under Article 19 02 01 'Cooperation with third countries in the areas of migration and asylum'.

This appropriation is also intended to fund research on human health and the sustainable development of Ukraine and Belarus, especially as regards improving health conditions in the regions affected by the Chernobyl disaster.

This appropriation is also intended to finance confidence building measures in frozen conflict areas in Georgia, Transnistria, the breakaway territories of Abkhazia and South Ossetia, as well as local confidence-building and local economic rehabilitation projects in Nagorno-Karabakh.

Appropriations under this item will also be used for actions aimed at informing the general public and the potential beneficiaries of assistance and at increasing the visibility of Union assistance.

Should there be a serious deterioration in a given country in the field of liberty, democracy, respect for fundamental rights and fundamental freedoms and the rule of law, Union assistance may be scaled down and used primarily to support non-state actors for measures aimed at promoting human rights and fundamental freedoms. With the exception of humanitarian aid, and implementation aid by NGOs, the United Nations' agencies or by impartial operators, assistance to governments should not be provided if the governments are responsible for a clear worsening of the situation in the field of democracy, the rule of law and respect for fundamental rights and freedoms.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and other donor countries, including in both cases their public and parastatal agencies, or from international organisations to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, pursuant to the relevant basic act, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 18(1)(aa) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation according to the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Part of this appropriation will be allocated for additional support to Baltic Sea Strategy objectives. The support, committed in 2010 and 2011, is being implemented through support to the Northern Dimension in the framework of Regional East and Interregional Indicative Programmes. Other frameworks for implementing support to the Baltic Sea may include, where appropriate, the Baltic Sea Region Programme, the HELCOM Baltic Sea Action Plan, the BONUS-169 Joint Baltic Sea Research Programme, amongst others.

Part of this appropriation is intended to be used, with due regard for the provisions of the Financial Regulation, for operations carried out by senior volunteer experts from the Union who come under the ESSN (European Senior Services Network), including technical assistance, advisory services and training in selected public or private sector enterprises.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1638/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 October 2006 laying down general provisions establishing a European Neighbourhood and Partnership Instrument (OJ L 310, 9.11.2006, p. 1).

TITLE 21 — DEVELOPMENT AND RELATIONS WITH AFRICAN, CARIBBEAN AND PACIFIC (ACP) STATES

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
21 01	Administrative expenditure of the 'Development and relations with ACP States' policy area		259 006 432	259 006 432			259 006 432	259 006 432
	40 01 40		29 933	29 933			29 933	29 933
			259 036 365	259 036 365			259 036 365	259 036 365
21 02	Food security	4	246 264 700	216 053 058			246 264 700	216 053 058
21 03	Non-State actors in development	4	233 018 000	188 093 567			233 018 000	188 093 567
21 04	Environment and sustainable management of natural resources, including energy	4	200 713 000	163 775 032		-10 000 000	200 713 000	153 775 032
21 05	Human and social development	4	161 630 000	112 033 699		14 400 000	161 630 000	126 433 699
21 06	Geographical cooperation with African, Caribbean and Pacific (ACP) States	4	345 693 444	324 730 039		-3 000 000	345 693 444	321 730 039
21 07	Development cooperation actions and ad-hoc programmes	4	32 110 000	29 600 874			32 110 000	29 600 874
21 08	Policy strategy and coordination for the 'Development and relations with ACP States' policy area	4	19 477 000	16 566 519			19 477 000	16 566 519
21 49	Expenditure on administrative management of programmes committed in accordance with the former Financial Regulation	4	—	p.m.			—	p.m.
	Title 21 — Total		1 497 912 576	1 309 859 220		1 400 000	1 497 912 576	1 311 259 220
	40 01 40, 40 02 41		29 933	29 933			29 933	29 933
	Total including reserves		1 497 942 509	1 309 889 153			1 497 942 509	1 311 289 153

Remarks

Union assistance should not be given to any authority, organisation or programme which supports or participates in the management of an action which involves such human rights abuses as coercive abortion, involuntary sterilisation or infanticide, especially where such actions apply their priorities through psychological, social, economic or legal pressure, thus finally implementing the specific Cairo International Conference on Population and Development (ICPD) prohibition on coercion or compulsion in sexual and reproductive health matters. The Commission should present a report on the implementation of the Union's external assistance covering this programme.

CHAPTER 21 04 — ENVIRONMENT AND SUSTAINABLE MANAGEMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES, INCLUDING ENERGY

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
21 04	Environment and sustainable management of natural resources, including energy							
21 04 01	<i>Environment and sustainable management of natural resources, including energy</i>	4	200 713 000	162 275 032		-10 000 000	200 713 000	152 275 032
21 04 05	<i>Global Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy Fund (GEEREF)</i>	4	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
21 04 06	<i>Preparatory action — Water management in developing countries</i>	4	p.m.	1 500 000			p.m.	1 500 000
	Chapter 21 04 — Total		200 713 000	163 775 032		-10 000 000	200 713 000	153 775 032

Article 21 04 01 — Environment and sustainable management of natural resources, including energy

Figures

Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
200 713 000	162 275 032		-10 000 000	200 713 000	152 275 032

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to promote and implement the policy on the environment and on the sustainable management of natural resources, including energy, as it applies to the Union's relations with developing countries and with Europe's neighbours.

Financial support is provided to actions in five priority areas: (1) working upstream on Millennium Development Goal 7: promoting environmental sustainability; (2) promoting implementation of Union initiatives and helping developing countries to meet internationally agreed commitments; (3) improving expertise for integration and coherence; (4) strengthening environmental governance and Union leadership; and (5) supporting sustainable energy options in partner countries and regions.

Part of this appropriation is to be used for the mainstreaming of disaster risk reduction, based on ownership and national strategies of disaster-prone countries.

Support for sustainable energy options in partner countries and regions also includes appropriations to cover the Union contribution to the Global Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy Fund (GEEREF). The objective of GEEREF is to mobilise public and private finance to help solve the financing gridlock for economic renewable energy projects and businesses, in developing countries and in (non-Union) economies in transition.

Support for climate change adaptation in partner countries and regions includes a contribution to further strengthen the implementation of the European Union's Action Plan on Climate Change and Development through the Global Climate Change Alliance (GCCA). The GCCA is instrumental to enhance the cooperation between the Union and developing countries on climate change, particularly in the area of adaptation towards the impacts of climate change, which is most acute for many poor developing countries.

This programme is intended to benefit primarily the countries covered by the Financing instrument for development cooperation (DCI). However, in line with Article 38 of Regulation (EC) No 1905/2006 allocating an amount to finance activities that benefit the European Neighbourhood and Partnership Instrument (ENPI) countries under the thematic programmes, an envelope of EUR 63 000 000 is foreseen for such countries. This appropriation is also intended to cover the completion of payments for actions funded under the former Article 21 02 05 'Environment in Developing Countries'.

In order to ensure full financial transparency pursuant to Articles 53 to 56 of the Financial Regulation, the Commission, when concluding or modifying agreements on the management and implementation of projects by international organisations, will make all efforts that they commit to sending all their internal and external audits to the European Court of Auditors and to the Internal Auditor of the Commission regarding the use of Union funds.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and other donor countries, including in both cases their public and parastatal agencies, or from international organisations to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, pursuant to the relevant basic act, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. These contributions pursuant to Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitutes assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(aa) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Where assistance is delivered via budget support, the Commission shall support efforts of partner countries to develop parliamentary oversight, audit capacities and transparency in line with Article 25(1)(b) of Regulation (EC) No 1905/2006. Appropriations under this article are subject to evaluations as established in Article 33 of Regulation (EC) No 1905/2006. These evaluations shall include aspects of input activities and chain of results (output, outcome, impact). The findings of the evaluations shall be used in the formulation of subsequent measures financed with these appropriations.

Millions of refugees around the world rely on direct Union and Union-sponsored aid in order to survive and build up a sustainable future. It is the Union's policy to ensure that refugees become self-reliant and are eventually able to leave the camp and start their lives again. In practice this self-reliance aim encounters various problems, one of them being that refugees need to travel in order to make a living outside of the camp and once they leave, they need to build up a new existence elsewhere. Decent lighting is crucial to facilitate this process. Traditional lighting in unelectrified areas is usually done with kerosene lights. People breathe toxic air, there is severe risk of burning accidents and kerosene lighting fuels are expensive. It makes people less mobile and consumes productive time when supplies need to be replenished. Supporting refugees in their self reliance will prevent them from returning to the refugee camp and asking for additional (financial) aid. Solar LED lights have a direct impact on expenditures (saving up to 20 % of their income) and they provide light all night long without any operational costs allowing people to work longer, study longer and to travel safely, thus improving their livelihoods. Various research projects have already determined the impact on school results and costs savings are evident. Distributed in the refugee camps, solar LED lights will decrease the reliance on diesel generators for electricity. Since the lights are mobile, they are expected to drastically increase the actual safety level and perceived safety in the camps. Solar LED lights will enhance livelihood and allow for safe, non-toxic light at night for various activities. With the action 'Refugee self-reliance through sustainable lighting' budget will be invested in sustainable futures for refugees as well as refugee camp safety and livelihood. If results are satisfactory according to predetermined success variables, Union institutions should take measures to add sustainable lighting to the basic necessities in refugee camps. For this action, light weight, durable and low-cost solar lamps can be used. There is already an efficient solar lamp in the low-cost price category allowing for 16 hours of reading light, 80 hours of safety night light on a single charge and 8 hours of very bright light. It is mobile, compact and has a long battery life, exceeding two years. For this action it is proposed to start with two large refugee camps in different geographical locations. After a baseline study of monthly expenditures, refugee return ratios, camp livelihood and camp safety, solar LED lights will be distributed to facilitate the entire camp. Previously measured variables will be monitored and after a significant amount of time, conclusions will be drawn in order to support further Union policies in this field. With EUR 600 000 approximately 75 000 lights can be distributed, which will be shared by camp inhabitants. This budget includes monitoring and reporting.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1905/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation (OJ L 378, 27.12.2006, p. 41).

Reference acts

Communication from the Commission to the Council and the European Parliament of 3 August 2005 entitled 'External Actions through Thematic programmes under the Future Financial Perspectives 2007-2013' (COM(2005) 324 final).

Communication from the Commission to the Council, the European Parliament, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions of 9 March 2010 entitled 'International climate policy post-Copenhagen: Acting now to reinvigorate global action on climate change' (COM(2010) 86 final).

CHAPTER 21 05 — HUMAN AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
21 05	Human and social development							
21 05 01	Human and social development							
21 05 01 01	Health	4	38 190 000	15 463 856		14 400 000	38 190 000	29 863 856
21 05 01 02	Education	4	p.m.	8 113 752			p.m.	8 113 752
21 05 01 03	Other aspects of human and social development	4	71 440 000	17 683 206			71 440 000	17 683 206
21 05 01 04	Gender equality	4	p.m.	12 958 139			p.m.	12 958 139
21 05 01 05	Pilot project — Qualitative and quantitative monitoring of health and education expenditure	4	p.m.	50 000			p.m.	50 000
21 05 01 06	Preparatory action — Pharmaceutical-related transfer of technology in favour of developing countries	4	p.m.	1 384 000			p.m.	1 384 000
21 05 01 07	Preparatory action — Research and development on poverty-related, tropical and neglected diseases	4	p.m.	2 800 000			p.m.	2 800 000
21 05 01 08	Pilot project — Enhanced health care for victims of sexual violence in the Democratic Republic of Congo (DRC)	4	p.m.	80 000			p.m.	80 000
21 05 01 09	Preparatory action — Enhanced health care for victims of sexual violence in the Democratic Republic of Congo (DRC)	4	2 000 000	1 000 000			2 000 000	1 000 000
	<i>Article 21 05 01 — Subtotal</i>		111 630 000	59 532 953		14 400 000	111 630 000	73 932 953
21 05 02	Global Fund to Fight Aids, Tuberculosis and Malaria (GFATM)	4	50 000 000	47 727 951			50 000 000	47 727 951
21 05 03	Human and social development — Completion of former cooperation	4	p.m.	4 772 795			p.m.	4 772 795
	Chapter 21 05 — Total		161 630 000	112 033 699		14 400 000	161 630 000	126 433 699

Article 21 05 01 — Human and social development

Item 21 05 01 01 — Health

Figures

Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
38 190 000	15 463 856		14 400 000	38 190 000	29 863 856

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to provide financial support to actions in developing countries and in Europe's neighbouring countries under the 'Good health for all' component of the thematic programme 'Investing in people'.

Financial support is provided to actions in four priority areas: (1) combating poverty and neglected diseases, targeting communicable diseases and diseases that can be prevented by vaccination; (2) improving maternal health, reproductive and sexual health in developing countries; (3) improving equitable access to health providers, commodities and health services; and (4) keeping a balanced approach between prevention, treatment and care, with prevention as a key priority.

This appropriation may not be made available to the Global Fund to Fight Aids, Tuberculosis and Malaria (GFATM). Part of the appropriation will be provided for technical aid in recipient countries. This allocation will complement the financing role of the GFATM by ensuring that a coordinated and effective technical support mechanism is in place, resulting in effective implementation of Global Fund appropriations.

This programme is intended to benefit primarily the countries covered by the Development Cooperation Instrument (DCI). However, in line with Article 38 of Regulation (EC) No 1905/2006 allocating an amount to finance activities that benefit European Neighbourhood and Partnership Instrument (ENPI) countries under the thematic programmes, an envelope equivalent to 6 % of this programme over the period 2007-2013 is foreseen for such countries.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and other donor countries, including in both cases their public and parastatal agencies, or from international organisations to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, pursuant to the relevant basic act, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. These contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitutes assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(aa) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter. This appropriation is also intended to cover zinc supplementation and other micronutrients for the treatment and prevention of diarrhoea and malnutrition in developing countries.

This appropriation is intended to provide financial support to actions in developing countries and in Europe's neighbouring countries under the 'Good health for all' component of the thematic programme 'Investing in people'.

Appropriations under this title and within the second priority (improving reproductive and sexual health in developing countries) should specifically finance interventions in countries with critical indicators in maternal and reproductive health to reduce bottlenecks and promote good practices for the achievement of Millennium Development Goal 5 ('Improve maternal health') by 2015 and the advancement of the full implementation of the ICPD Programme of Action, notably by supporting capacity-building for the design and implementation of national maternal, reproductive health and family planning strategies within health systems strengthening.

Where assistance is delivered via budget support, the Commission shall support efforts of partner countries to develop parliamentary oversight, audit capacities and transparency in line with Article 25(1)(b) of Regulation (EC) No 1905/2006.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1905/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation (OJ L 378, 27.12.2006, p. 41).

Reference acts

Communication from the Commission to the Council and the European Parliament of 25 January 2006 entitled 'Investing in people. Communication on the thematic programme for human and social development and the financial perspectives for 2007-2013' (COM(2006) 18 final).

CHAPTER 21 06 — GEOGRAPHICAL COOPERATION WITH AFRICAN, CARIBBEAN AND PACIFIC (ACP) STATES

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
21 06	Geographical cooperation with African, Caribbean and Pacific (ACP) States							
21 06 02	<i>Relations with South Africa</i>	4	127 869 000	137 456 498			127 869 000	137 456 498
21 06 03	<i>Adjustment support for sugar protocol countries</i>	4	174 824 444	130 000 000		-3 000 000	174 824 444	127 000 000
21 06 04	<i>Rehabilitation and reconstruction action in developing countries, particularly ACP States</i>	4	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
21 06 05	<i>Assistance to ACP banana producers</i>	4	p.m.	22 909 416			p.m.	22 909 416
21 06 06	<i>Cooperation activities other than Official Development Assistance (South Africa)</i>	4	2 000 000	954 559			2 000 000	954 559
21 06 07	<i>Banana accompanying measures</i>	4	41 000 000	33 409 566			41 000 000	33 409 566
	Chapter 21 06 — Total		345 693 444	324 730 039		-3 000 000	345 693 444	321 730 039

Remarks

For countries defined as Official Development Assistance (ODA) recipients by the OECD Development Assistance Committee (DAC), a benchmark of 35 % of annual commitments has in the past been allocated to social infrastructure, mainly education and health, but also including macroeconomic assistance with social sector conditionality, recognising that the Union contribution must be seen as part of the overall donor support to the social sectors and that a degree of flexibility should be the norm. The Commission will continue to report on this benchmark.

Moreover, in parallel with the Commission declaration concerning Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 1905/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation (DCI) (OJ L L 378, 27.12.2006, p. 41), the Commission will endeavour to ensure that a benchmark of 20 % of its allocated assistance under country programmes covered by the DCI will be dedicated, by 2009, to basic education and basic health through project programme or budget support linked to these sectors, taking an average across all geographical areas and recognising that a degree of flexibility must be the norm, such as in cases where exceptional assistance is involved.

- Before July each year, the Commission will provide the European Parliament and the Council with an annual report on the Union's development policy and external assistance, meeting all the Commission's regulatory reporting requirements and giving full details of development cooperation, especially the extent to which it has met its objectives. In particular, the report will:

- present the strategic objectives of the Union's development policy and its contribution towards the previous 35 % benchmark for social infrastructure and services and the current 20 % benchmark for basic and secondary education and for basic health, in the context of the geographical cooperation under the DCI, and assess the efficiency and effectiveness of cooperation, including progress made in coordinating aid, in improving the coherence of the Union's strategy in its external actions, and in integrating the cross-cutting issues such as gender, human rights, conflict prevention and the environment,
- present the main results of evaluation and monitoring reports, as an indication of the extent to which its actions are achieving their objectives,
- summarise the key features and events of cooperation in each geographical region, and
- provide financial information on the support given to each sector, in accordance with OECD reporting criteria.

The report should also contain information on how budget support has contributed to the Millennium Development Goals. Budget support will depend on prior demonstration of sufficient institutional capacity and compliance with detailed criteria for the custody and use of funds in the recipient country. The criteria must be stated in the annual report, and compliance therewith must be assessed in the report.

After the report has been presented the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission will enter into a dialogue on the results and on how further progress can be made towards achieving the objectives.

Article 21 06 03 — Adjustment support for sugar protocol countries

Figures

Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
174 824 444	130 000 000		-3 000 000	174 824 444	127 000 000

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover measures to support the adjustment in ACP countries affected by the reform of the common organisation of the market in sugar.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and other donor countries, including in both cases their public and parastatal agencies, or from international organisations to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, pursuant to the relevant basic act, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. These contributions pursuant to Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitutes assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(aa) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Appropriations pursuant to this article are subject to evaluations as established in Article 33 of Regulation (EC) No 1905/2006. These evaluations shall include aspects of input activities and chain of results (output, outcome, impact). The findings of the evaluations shall be used in the formulation of subsequent measures financed with these appropriations.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1905/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation (OJ L 378, 27.12.2006, p. 41).

TITLE 23 — HUMANITARIAN AID

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
23 01	Administrative expenditure of the 'Humanitarian aid' policy area 40 01 40		35 092 079 13 470 35 105 549	35 092 079 13 470 35 105 549			35 092 079 13 470 35 105 549	35 092 079 13 470 35 105 549
23 02	Humanitarian aid including aid to uprooted people, food aid and disaster preparedness	4	842 628 500	785 737 438		40 687 548	842 628 500	826 424 986
23 03	Civil protection financial instrument		22 000 000	21 318 236			22 000 000	21 318 236
	Title 23 — Total 40 01 40		899 720 579 13 470	842 147 753 13 470		40 687 548	899 720 579 13 470	882 835 301 13 470
	Total including reserves		899 734 049	842 161 223			899 734 049	882 848 771

CHAPTER 23 02 — HUMANITARIAN AID INCLUDING AID TO UPROOTED PEOPLE, FOOD AID AND DISASTER PREPAREDNESS

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
23 02	Humanitarian aid including aid to uprooted people, food aid and disaster preparedness							
23 02 01	<i>Humanitarian aid</i>	4	553 261 000	518 574 685		23 687 548	553 261 000	542 262 233
23 02 02	<i>Food aid</i>	4	251 580 000	230 602 367		17 000 000	251 580 000	247 602 367
23 02 03	<i>Disaster preparedness</i>	4	34 787 500	33 560 386			34 787 500	33 560 386
23 02 04	<i>Preparatory action — European Voluntary Humanitarian Aid Corps</i>	4	3 000 000	3 000 000			3 000 000	3 000 000
	Chapter 23 02 — Total		842 628 500	785 737 438		40 687 548	842 628 500	826 424 986

Article 23 02 01 — Humanitarian aid

Figures

Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
553 261 000	518 574 685		23 687 548	553 261 000	542 262 233

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of humanitarian assistance to help people in countries outside the Union who are the victims of conflicts or disasters, both natural and man-made (wars, outbreaks of fighting, etc.), or comparable emergencies, for as long as is necessary to meet the humanitarian needs that such situations give rise to.

The aid is granted to victims without discrimination on the grounds of race, ethnic origin, religion, disability, sex, age, nationality or political affiliation.

This appropriation is also intended to cover the purchase and delivery of any product or equipment needed for the implementation of humanitarian aid operations, including the building of homes or shelters for affected groups of people, short-term rehabilitation and reconstruction work, particularly of infrastructure and facilities, the costs associated with external, expatriate or local staff, storage, international or national shipment, logistic support and distribution of relief and any other action aimed at facilitating freedom of access to the recipients of the aid.

This appropriation may also cover any other costs directly linked to the implementation of humanitarian aid operations.

- It covers, inter alia:
- feasibility studies on humanitarian operations, evaluations of humanitarian aid projects and plans, and visibility operations and information campaigns linked to humanitarian aid operations;
- the monitoring of humanitarian aid projects and plans, the promotion and development of initiatives intended to increase coordination and cooperation so as to make aid more effective and improve the monitoring of projects and plans;
- the supervision and coordination of the implementation of aid operations forming part of the aid concerned;
- measures to strengthen Union coordination with the Member States, other donor countries, international organisations and institutions (in particular those forming part of the United Nations), non-governmental organisations and organisations representing the latter;
- the technical assistance necessary for the preparation and implementation of humanitarian projects, in particular expenditure incurred covering the cost of contracts of individual experts in the field and the infrastructure and logistics costs, covered by imprest accounts and expenditure authorisations, of Directorate-General for Humanitarian Aid units deployed throughout the world;
- the financing of technical assistance contracts to facilitate the exchange of technical know-how and expertise between Union humanitarian organisations and agencies or between such bodies and those of third countries;
- studies and training linked to the achievement of the objectives of the humanitarian aid policy area;

- action grants and running cost grants in favour of humanitarian networks;
- humanitarian mine-clearance operations including public awareness campaigns for local communities on anti-personnel mines;
- expenditure incurred by the network on humanitarian assistance (NOHA), pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1257/96. This is a one-year multidisciplinary postgraduate diploma in the humanitarian field designed to promote greater professionalism amongst humanitarian workers and involving several participating universities.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/96 of 20 June 1996 concerning humanitarian aid (OJ L 163, 2.7.1996, p. 1).

Article 23 02 02 — Food aid

Figures

Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
251 580 000	230 602 367		17 000 000	251 580 000	247 602 367

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover food aid operations of a humanitarian nature and will be carried out in accordance with the rules on humanitarian aid under Regulation (EC) No 1257/96.

The Union's humanitarian aid provides assistance and relief on a non-discriminatory basis to help people outside the Union, particularly the most vulnerable among them, and as a priority those in developing countries who are the victims of natural disasters, man-made crises, such as wars and outbreaks of fighting, or exceptional circumstances/circumstances comparable to natural or man-made disasters. That assistance is provided as long as it is necessary to meet the humanitarian needs to which such situations give rise.

This appropriation may be used to finance the purchase and delivery of food, seeds, livestock or any product or equipment needed for the implementation of the humanitarian food aid operations.

- This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of the measures that are essential for implementing food aid operations of a humanitarian nature within the requisite timescale and in a way which meets the needs of the recipients, satisfies the requirement to achieve the greatest possible degree of cost-effectiveness and provides greater transparency. This includes:
 - the transport and distribution of aid, including any related operations such as insurance, loading, unloading, coordination, etc.;
 - back-up measures that are essential for the programming, coordination and optimum implementation of the aid, the cost of which is not covered by other appropriations, e.g. exceptional transport and storage operations, processing or preparation of foodstuffs on the spot, disinfection, consultants' services, technical assistance and equipment directly involved in providing the aid (tools, utensils, fuel, etc.);

- the supervision and coordination of food aid operations, notably the terms for the supply, delivery, distribution and use of the products involved, including the use of counterpart funds;
- pilot schemes concerning new forms of transport, packaging or storage, studies of food aid operations, visibility operations linked to the humanitarian operations, and information campaigns to increase public awareness;
- the storage of food (including administrative costs, future operations, with or without options, training of technicians, purchase of packaging and mobile storage units, cost of maintaining and repairing stores, etc.);
- the technical assistance necessary for the preparation and implementation of humanitarian food aid projects, in particular expenditure incurred covering the cost of contracts of individual experts in the field and the infrastructure and logistics costs, covered by imprest accounts and expenditure authorisations, of Directorate-General for Humanitarian Aid units deployed throughout the world.

In order to ensure full financial transparency under Articles 53 to 56 of the Financial Regulation, the Commission, when concluding or modifying agreements on the management and implementation of projects by international organisations, will make every effort to commit to sending all their internal and external audits regarding the use of Union funds to the European Court of Auditors and to the Internal Auditor of the Commission.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/96 of 20 June 1996 concerning humanitarian aid (OJ L 163, 2.7.1996, p. 1).

TITLE 26 — COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
26 01	Administrative expenditure of the 'Commission's administration' policy area 40 01 40		975 069 713 1 502 275 976 571 988	975 069 713 1 502 275 976 571 988			975 069 713 1 502 275 976 571 988	975 069 713 1 502 275 976 571 988
26 02	Multimedia production	1	14 800 000	12 157 164	-1 600 000		13 200 000	12 157 164
26 03	Services to public administrations, businesses and citizens		26 100 000	12 094 264			26 100 000	12 094 264
	Title 26 — Total 40 01 40		1 015 969 713 1 502 275	999 321 141 1 502 275	-1 600 000		1 014 369 713 1 502 275	999 321 141 1 502 275
	Total including reserves		1 017 471 988	1 000 823 416			1 015 871 988	1 000 823 416

CHAPTER 26 02 — MULTIMEDIA PRODUCTION

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
26 02	Multimedia production							
26 02 01	<i>Procedures for awarding and advertising public supply, works and service contracts</i>	1.1	14 800 000	12 157 164	-1 600 000		13 200 000	12 157 164
	Chapter 26 02 — Total		14 800 000	12 157 164	-1 600 000		13 200 000	12 157 164

Article 26 02 01 — Procedures for awarding and advertising public supply, works and service contracts

Figures

Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
14 800 000	12 157 164	-1 600 000		13 200 000	12 157 164

Remarks

- This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of:
- collecting, processing, publishing and disseminating notices of public contracts put up for tender in the Union and third countries on various media, and of incorporating them in the eProcurement services offered by the institutions to firms and contracting authorities. This includes the cost of translating the notices of public contracts published by the institutions,
- promoting the use of new techniques for collecting and disseminating notices of public contracts by electronic means,
- developing and exploiting eProcurement services for the various contract award stages.

The amount of assigned revenue pursuant to Article 18(1)(e) to (j) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 420 000.

Legal basis

Council Regulation No 1 of 15 April 1958 determining the languages to be used by the European Economic Community (OJ 17, 6.10.1958, p. 385/58).

Council Decision of 15 September 1958 to create the *Official Journal of the European Communities* (OJ 17, 6.10.1958, p. 390/58).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2137/85 of 25 July 1985 on the European Economic Interest Grouping (EEIG) (OJ L 199, 31.7.1985, p. 1).

Council Directive 89/665/EEC of 21 December 1989 on the coordination of the laws, regulations and administrative provisions relating to the application of review procedures to the award of public supply and public works contracts (OJ L 395, 30.12.1989, p. 33).

Council Directive 92/13/EEC of 25 February 1992 coordinating the laws, regulations and administrative provisions relating to the application of Community rules on the procurement procedures of entities operating in the water, energy, transport and telecommunications sectors (OJ L 76, 23.3.1992, p. 14).

Decision 94/1/ECSC, EC of the Council and of the Commission of 13 December 1993 on the conclusion of the Agreement on the European Economic Area between the European Communities, their Member States and the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland, the Republic of Iceland, the Principality of Liechtenstein, the Kingdom of Norway, the Kingdom of Sweden and the Swiss Confederation (OJ L 1, 3.1.1994, p. 1).

Council Decision 94/800/EC of 22 December 1994 concerning the conclusion on behalf of the European Community, as regards matters within its competence, of the agreements reached in the Uruguay Round multilateral negotiations (1986 to 1994) (OJ L 336, 23.12.1994, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001 of 8 October 2001 on the Statute for a European company (SE) (OJ L 294, 10.11.2001, p. 1).

Decision 2002/309/EC, Euratom of the Council and of the Commission as regards the Agreement on Scientific and Technological Cooperation, of 4 April 2002 on the conclusion of seven Agreements with the Swiss Confederation (OJ L 114, 30.4.2002, p. 1), and in particular the Agreement between the European Community and the Swiss Confederation on certain aspects of government procurement (OJ L 114, 30.4.2002, p. 430).

Regulation (EC) No 2195/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 November 2002 on the Common Procurement Vocabulary (CPV) (OJ L 340, 16.12.2002, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1435/2003 of 22 July 2003 on the Statute for a European Cooperative Society (SCE) (OJ L 207, 18.8.2003, p. 1).

Directive 2004/17/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 31 March 2004 coordinating the procurement procedures of entities operating in the water, energy, transport and postal services sectors (OJ L 134, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

Directive 2004/18/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 31 March 2004 on the coordination of procedures for the award of public works contracts, public supply contracts and public service contracts (OJ L 134, 30.4.2004, p. 114).

Decision 2005/15/EC of the Commission of 7 January 2005 on the detailed rules for the application of the procedure provided for in Article 30 of Directive 2004/17/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council coordinating the procurement procedures of entities operating in the water, energy, transport and postal services sectors (OJ L 7, 11.1.2005, p. 7).

Commission Regulation (EC) No 1564/2005 of 7 September 2005 establishing standard forms for the publication of notices in the field of public procurement (OJ L 257, 1.10.2005, p. 1).

Commission Regulation (EC) No 2083/2005 of 19 December 2005 amending Directives 2004/17/EC and 2004/18/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council in respect of their application thresholds for the procedures for the award of contracts (OJ L 333, 20.12.2005, p. 28).

Regulation (EC) No 1082/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 July 2006 on a European grouping of territorial cooperation (EGTC) (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 19).

Decision 2007/497/EC of the European Central Bank of 3 July 2007 laying down the Rules on Procurement (ECB/2007/5) (OJ L 184, 14.7.2007, p. 34).

Regulation (EC) No 1370/2007 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 October 2007 on public passenger transport services by rail and by road (OJ L 315, 3.12.2007, p. 1).

Directive 2009/81/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 July 2009 on the coordination of procedures for the award of certain works contracts, supply contracts and service contracts by contracting authorities or entities in the fields of defence and security (OJ L 216, 20.8.2009, p. 76).

Directive 2009/138/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 November 2009 on the taking-up and pursuit of the business of Insurance and Reinsurance (Solvency II) (OJ L 335, 17.12.2009, p. 1).

TITLE 29 — STATISTICS

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
29 01	Administrative expenditure of the 'Statistics' policy area 40 01 40		80 886 280	80 886 280			80 886 280	80 886 280
			29 933	29 933			29 933	29 933
			80 916 213	80 916 213			80 916 213	80 916 213
29 02	Production of statistical information	1	53 410 000	41 041 707	-5 000 000		48 410 000	41 041 707
	Title 29 — Total 40 01 40		134 296 280	121 927 987	-5 000 000		129 296 280	121 927 987
			29 933	29 933			29 933	29 933
	Total including reserves		134 326 213	121 957 920			129 326 213	121 957 920

CHAPTER 29 02 — PRODUCTION OF STATISTICAL INFORMATION

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
29 02	Production of statistical information							
29 02 01	<i>Completion of statistical information policy</i>	1.1	p.m.	1 360 877			p.m.	1 360 877
29 02 02	<i>Completion of networks for intra-Community statistics (Edicom)</i>	1.1	—	p.m.			—	p.m.
29 02 03	<i>Union Statistical Programme 2008 to 2012</i>	1.1	45 000 000	34 176 556	-5 000 000		40 000 000	34 176 556
29 02 04	<i>Modernisation of European Enterprise and Trade Statistics (MEETS)</i>	1.1	8 410 000	5 504 274			8 410 000	5 504 274
	Chapter 29 02 — Total		53 410 000	41 041 707	-5 000 000		48 410 000	41 041 707

Article 29 02 03 — Union Statistical Programme 2008 to 2012

Figures

Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
45 000 000	34 176 556	-5 000 000		40 000 000	34 176 556

Remarks

- This appropriation is intended to cover the following:
- statistical surveys, studies and development of indicators/benchmarks,
- quality studies and activities designed to improve the quality of statistics,
- subsidies to national statistical authorities,
- the processing, dissemination, promotion and marketing of statistical information,
- equipment, processing infrastructure and maintenance essential for statistical information systems,
- magnetically recorded statistical analysis and documentation,
- services rendered by external experts,
- joint-financing revenue for the public and private sectors,
- the financing of surveys by commercial undertakings,
- the organisation of advanced statistical technology training courses for statisticians,
- the cost of purchasing documentation,
- subsidies for the International Statistical Institute and subscriptions to other international statistical associations.

It is also intended to ensure the gathering of the information necessary to draw up annually a summary report on the economic and social state of the Union on the basis of economic data and structural indicators/benchmarks.

This appropriation is also intended to cover costs incurred in connection with the training of national statisticians and the policy of cooperation with developing countries, the countries of central and eastern Europe and southern Mediterranean countries; expenditure relating to exchanges of officials, the costs of information meetings, subsidies, and expenditure on payment for services rendered in connection with the adjustment of the remuneration of officials and other staff.

Also charged to this article is expenditure on the purchase of data and access for Commission departments to outside databanks. In addition, funding should be used to develop new, modular techniques.

It is also intended to cover the provision of the necessary statistical information, at the request of the Commission or of the other institutions of the Union, for the assessment, monitoring and evaluation of the Union's expenditure. This will improve the implementation of financial and budgetary policy (drawing-up of the budget and periodic review of the financial perspective) and make it possible to compile medium and long-term data for the financing of the Union.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure of this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the Swiss Confederation's contribution for participation in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 18(1)(d) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Decision No 1578/2007/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2007 on the Community Statistical Programme 2008 to 2012 (OJ L 344, 28.12.2007 p. 15).

Regulation (EC) No 223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2009 on European statistics (OJ L 87, 31.3.2009, p. 164).

TITLE 32 — ENERGY

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
32 01	Administrative expenditure of the 'Energy' policy area		78 101 468	78 101 468			78 101 468	78 101 468
	40 01 40		23 947	23 947			23 947	23 947
			78 125 415	78 125 415			78 125 415	78 125 415
32 03	Trans-European networks	1	21 129 600	18 145 022			21 129 600	18 145 022
32 04	Conventional and renewable energies		144 450 237	856 455 140		-37 700 000	144 450 237	818 755 140
32 05	Nuclear energy	1	282 496 400	227 357 119			282 496 400	227 357 119
32 06	Research related to energy	1	192 088 457	140 407 198			192 088 457	140 407 198
	Title 32 — Total		718 266 162	1 320 465 947		-37 700 000	718 266 162	1 282 765 947
	40 01 40		23 947	23 947			23 947	23 947
	Total including reserves		718 290 109	1 320 489 894			718 290 109	1 282 789 894

CHAPTER 32 04 — CONVENTIONAL AND RENEWABLE ENERGIES

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
32 04	Conventional and renewable energies							
32 04 01	<i>Completion of the 'Intelligent Energy — Europe' programme (2003 to 2006)</i>	1.1	—	453 626			—	453 626
32 04 02	<i>Completion of the 'Intelligent Energy — Europe' programme (2003 to 2006): external strand — Coopener</i>	4	—	p.m.			—	p.m.
32 04 03	<i>Support activities to the European energy policy and internal energy market</i>	1.1	3 720 000	3 765 092			3 720 000	3 765 092
32 04 04	<i>Completion of the Energy framework programme (1999 to 2002) — Conventional and renewable energy</i>	1.1	—	p.m.			—	p.m.
32 04 05	<i>European Strategic Energy Technology Plan (SET-Plan)</i>	1.1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
32 04 06	<i>Competitiveness and Innovation Framework Programme — 'Intelligent Energy — Europe' programme</i>	1.1	129 813 600	71 854 285			129 813 600	71 854 285
32 04 07	<i>Pilot project — Energy security — Biofuels</i>	1.1	—	p.m.			—	p.m.
32 04 10	<i>Agency for the Cooperation of Energy Regulators</i>							
32 04 10 01	Agency for the Cooperation of Energy Regulators — Contribution to Titles 1 and 2	1.1	6 864 725	6 864 725			6 864 725	6 864 725
32 04 10 02	Agency for the Cooperation of Energy Regulators — Contribution to Title 3	1.1	377 125	377 125			377 125	377 125
	<i>Article 32 04 10 — Subtotal</i>		7 241 850	7 241 850			7 241 850	7 241 850
32 04 11	<i>Energy Community</i>	4	2 724 787	2 600 970			2 724 787	2 600 970
32 04 12	<i>Pilot project — European framework programme for the development and exchange of experience on sustainable urban development</i>	1.1	—	p.m.			—	p.m.
32 04 13	<i>Preparatory action — European islands for a common energy policy</i>	1.1	—	2 000 000			—	2 000 000
32 04 14	<i>Energy projects to aid economic recovery</i>							
32 04 14 01	Energy projects to aid economic recovery — Energy networks	1.1	p.m.	526 288 963		-32 800 000	p.m.	493 488 963
32 04 14 02	Energy projects to aid economic recovery — Carbon Capture and Storage (CCS)	1.1	p.m.	124 293 397		-4 900 000	p.m.	119 393 397
32 04 14 03	Energy projects to aid economic recovery — European offshore wind grid system	1.1	p.m.	73 487 337			p.m.	73 487 337
32 04 14 04	Energy projects to aid economic recovery — Energy efficiency and renewable initiatives	1.1	p.m.	43 548 052			p.m.	43 548 052
	<i>Article 32 04 14 — Subtotal</i>		p.m.	767 617 749		-37 700 000	p.m.	729 917 749
32 04 16	<i>Security of energy installations and infrastructures</i>	1.1	250 000	571 568			250 000	571 568
32 04 17	<i>Pilot project — Supporting the preservation of natural resources and combating climate change through the increased use of solar energy (solar thermal and photovoltaic)</i>	2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
32 04 18	<i>Pilot project — Energy security — Shale Gas</i>	1.1	200 000	100 000			200 000	100 000
32 04 19	<i>Preparatory action — Cooperation mechanisms implementing the renewable energy sources Directive 2009/28/EC</i>	2	500 000	250 000			500 000	250 000
	Chapter 32 04 — Total		144 450 237	856 455 140		-37 700 000	144 450 237	818 755 140

Article 32 04 14 — Energy projects to aid economic recovery

Item 32 04 14 01 — Energy projects to aid economic recovery — Energy networks

Figures

Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	526 288 963		-32 800 000	p.m.	493 488 963

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of gas and electricity infrastructure projects having the highest Union added value.

It should serve to adapt and develop energy networks of particular importance to the Union in support of the operation of the internal energy market and, in particular, to increase interconnection capacity, security and diversification of supply and to overcome environmental, technical and financial obstacles. Special Union support is necessary to develop energy networks more intensively and to accelerate their construction, notably where the diversity of routes and sources of supply is low.

This appropriation should also serve to promote connection and integration of renewable energy resources and to strengthen economic and social cohesion with less-favoured and island regions of the Union.

It is intended to cover the financing of the second step of the economic recovery plan as agreed between the two arms of the budgetary authority on 2 April 2009. Its financing is conditional on an agreement by the budgetary authority and should be made available as provided for in points 21, 22 and 23 of the Interinstitutional Agreement of 17 May 2006 on budgetary discipline and sound financial management (OJ C 139, 14.6.2006, p. 1), without prejudice to the financial envelopes of the codecision programmes and the European Parliament's priorities.

If the Commission's annual report to the European Parliament and to the Council on the implementation of the economic recovery plan identifies serious risks for implementing the priority projects, the Commission shall recommend measures to offset those risks, and shall where appropriate and consistent with the economic recovery plan, make additional proposals for the projects already referred to in Regulation (EC) No 663/2009.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 663/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 July 2009 establishing a programme to aid economic recovery by granting Community financial assistance to projects in the field of energy (OJ L 200, 31.7.2009, p. 31).

Figures

Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	124 293 397		-4 900 000	p.m.	119 393 397

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the promotion of projects for the capture of carbon dioxide (CO₂) from industrial installations, its transport to a storage site and its injection into a suitable underground geological formation for the purposes of permanent storage.

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of the second step of the economic recovery plan as agreed between the two arms of the budgetary authority on 2 April 2009. Its financing is conditional on an agreement by the budgetary authority and should be made available as provided for in points 21, 22 and 23 of the Interinstitutional Agreement of 17 May 2006 on budgetary discipline and sound financial management (OJ C 139, 14.6.2006, p. 1), without prejudice to the financial envelopes of the codecision programmes and the European Parliament's priorities.

If the Commission's annual report to the European Parliament and to the Council on the implementation of the economic recovery plan identifies serious risks for implementing the priority projects, the Commission shall recommend measures to offset those risks, and shall where appropriate and consistent with the economic recovery plan, make additional proposals for the projects already referred to in Regulation (EC) No 663/2009.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 663/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 3 July 2009 establishing a programme to aid economic recovery by granting Community financial assistance to projects in the field of energy (OJ L 200, 31.7.2009, p. 31).

TITLE 40 — RESERVES*Figures*

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
40 01	Reserves for administrative expenditure	5	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
40 02	Reserves for financial interventions		758 937 000	90 000 000			758 937 000	90 000 000
40 03	Negative reserve		p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
Title 40 — Total			758 937 000	90 000 000			758 937 000	90 000 000

CHAPTER 40 01 — RESERVES FOR ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2012	Council position AB No. 6/2012	New amount
40 01	Reserves for administrative expenditure				
40 01 40	<i>Administrative reserve</i>		3 500 000		3 500 000
40 01 42	<i>Contingency reserve</i>	5	p.m.		p.m.
	Chapter 40 01 — Total		p.m.		p.m.

Article 40 01 40 — Administrative reserve

Figures

Budget 2012	Council position AB No. 6/2012	New amount
3 500 000		3 500 000

Remarks

The appropriations entered in this article are purely provisional and may only be used after their transfer to other budget headings in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

1.	Item	01 01 02 11	Other management expenditure	329 267	
2.	Item	02 01 02 11	Other management expenditure	52 383	
3.	Item	03 01 02 11	Other management expenditure	14 967	
4.	Item	04 01 02 11	Other management expenditure	16 966	
5.	Item	05 01 02 11	Other management expenditure	498 392	
6.	Item	06 01 02 11	Other management expenditure	59 867	
7.	Item	07 01 02 11	Other management expenditure	89 800	
8.	Item	08 01 02 11	Other management expenditure	4 490	
9.	Item	09 01 02 11	Other management expenditure	24 695	
10.	Item	11 01 02 11	Other management expenditure	19 779	
11.	Item	12 01 02 11	Other management expenditure	97 284	
12.	Item	13 01 02 11	Other management expenditure	16 463	
13.	Item	14 01 02 11	Other management expenditure	151 912	
14.	Item	15 01 02 11	Other management expenditure	29 933	
15.	Item	16 01 02 11	Other management expenditure of the Directorate-General for Communication: Headquarters	5 987	
16.	Item	17 01 02 11	Other management expenditure	280 045	
17.	Item	18 01 02 11	Other management expenditure	39 662	
18.	Item	19 01 02 11	Other management expenditure of the Service for Foreign Policy Instruments	16 345	
19.	Item	20 01 02 11	Other management expenditure of the Directorate-General for Trade	37 417	
20.	Item	21 01 02 11	Other management expenditure of the Directorate-General for Development and Cooperation – EuropeAid	29 933	
21.	Item	22 01 02 11	Other management expenditure of the Directorate-General for Enlargement	8 082	
22.	Item	23 01 02 11	Other management expenditure	13 470	
23.	Item	26 01 02 11	Other management expenditure	2 275	
24.	Article	26 01 20	European Personnel Selection Office	1 500 000	
25.	Item	27 01 02 11	Other management expenditure of the Directorate-General for Budget	10 028	
26.	Item	27 01 02 19	Other management expenditure — Non-decentralised management	90 265	
27.	Item	29 01 02 11	Other management expenditure	29 933	
28.	Item	32 01 02 11	Other management expenditure	23 947	
29.	Item	33 01 02 11	Other management expenditure	6 413	
				Total	3 500 000

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1).

CHAPTER 40 02 — RESERVES FOR FINANCIAL INTERVENTIONS

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
40 02	Reserves for financial interventions							
40 02 40	<i>Non-differentiated appropriations</i>		p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	
40 02 41	<i>Differentiated appropriations</i>		146 316 025	148 936 077	-45 652 520	-47 252 520	100 663 505 101 683 557	
40 02 42	<i>Emergency aid reserve</i>	4	258 937 000	90 000 000			258 937 000 90 000 000	
40 02 43	<i>Reserve for the European Globalisation Adjustment Fund</i>	1.1	500 000 000	p.m.			500 000 000 p.m.	
	Chapter 40 02 — Total		758 937 000	90 000 000			758 937 000 90 000 000	

Article 40 02 40 — Non-differentiated appropriations

Figures

Budget 2012	Council position AB No. 6/2012	New amount
p.m.		p.m.

Remarks

The appropriations in the Title 'Reserves' are intended for two circumstances only: (a) where no basic act exists for the action concerned when the budget is established; and (b) where there are serious grounds for doubting the adequacy of the appropriations or the possibility of implementing, under conditions consonant with sound financial management, the appropriations entered in the headings concerned. The appropriations entered in this article may be used only after transfer in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 24 of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1).

Article 40 02 41 — Differentiated appropriations

Figures

Budget 2012		Council position AB No. 6/2012		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
146 316 025	148 936 077	-45 652 520	-47 252 520	100 663 505	101 683 557

Remarks

The appropriations in the Title ‘Reserves’ are intended for two circumstances only: (a) where no basic act exists for the action concerned when the budget is established; and (b) where there are serious grounds for doubting the adequacy of the appropriations or the possibility of implementing, under conditions consistent with sound financial management, the appropriations entered in the headings concerned. The appropriations entered in this article may be used only after transfer in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 24 of the Financial Regulation.

The breakdown is as follows (commitments, payments):

1.	Item	07 03 60 01	European Chemicals Agency — Activities in the field of biocides legislation — Contribution to Titles 1 and 2 from Heading 2	1 491 930	1 491 930	
2.	Item	07 03 60 02	European Chemicals Agency — Activities in the field of biocides legislation — Contribution to Title 3 from Heading 2	1 236 510	1 236 510	
3.	Item	07 03 70 01	European Chemicals Agency — Activities in the field of legislation on import and export of dangerous chemicals — Contribution to Titles 1 and 2	345 214	345 214	
4.	Item	07 03 70 02	European Chemicals Agency — Activities in the field of legislation on import and export of dangerous chemicals — Contribution to Title 3	1 110 386	1 110 386	
5.	Item	09 02 03 01	European Network and Information Security Agency — Contribution to Titles 1 and 2	391 985	391 985	
6.	Article	11 03 01	International fisheries agreements	73 547 480	73 547 480	
7.	Article	16 02 02	Multimedia actions	4 500 000	4 500 000	
8.	Item	16 03 02 01	Communication of the Commission Representations	1 000 000	1 000 000	
9.	Article	16 03 04	Communicating Europe in Partnership	2 300 000	2 400 000	
10.	Item	18 02 03 02	European Agency for the Management of Operational Cooperation at the External Borders — Contribution to Title 3	9 000 000	9 000 000	
11.	Article	18 02 04	Schengen information system (SIS II)	5 180 000	6 131 702	
12.	Article	18 02 07	Schengen evaluation	560 000	528 270	
				Total	100 663 505	101 683 477

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1).

TOTAL REVENUE

A. INTRODUCTION AND FINANCING OF THE GENERAL BUDGET

2. FINANCING OF THE GENERAL BUDGET

Appropriations to be covered during the financial year 2012 pursuant to Article 1 of Council Decision 2007/436/EC, Euratom of 7 June 2007 on the system of the European Communities' own resources

EXPENDITURE

Description	Budget 2012 ¹	Budget 2011 ²	Change (%)
1. Sustainable growth	60 176 086 467	53 629 039 384	+ 12,21
2. Preservation and management of natural resources	58 155 868 674	55 945 938 309	+ 3,95
3. Citizenship, freedom, security and justice	2 182 532 099	1 738 083 206	+ 25,57
4. EU as a global player	6 966 011 071	7 242 528 574	- 3,82
5. Administration	8 277 736 996	8 171 544 289	+ 1,30
Total expenditure³	135 758 235 307	126 727 133 762	+ 7,13

REVENUE

Description	Budget 2012 ¹	Budget 2011 ²	Change (%)
Miscellaneous revenue (Titles 4 to 9)	5 109 219 138	2 083 368 232	+ 145,24
Surplus available from the preceding financial year (Chapter 3 0, Article 3 0 0)	1 496 968 014	4 539 394 283	- 67,02
Surplus of own resources resulting from the repayment of the surplus of the Guarantee Fund for external actions (Chapter 3 0, Article 3 0 2)	p.m.	p.m.	—
Balance of own resources accruing from VAT and GNP/GNI-based own resources for earlier years (Chapters 3 1 and 3 2)	497 328 000	1 814 882 000	- 72,60
Total revenue for Titles 3 to 9	7 103 515 152	8 437 644 515	- 15,81
Net amount of customs duties and sugar levies (Chapters 1 1 and 1 2)	16 824 200 000	16 667 000 000	+ 0,94
VAT-based own resource at the uniform rate (Tables 1 and 2, Chapter 1 3)	14 546 298 300	14 125 977 050	+ 2,98
Remainder to be financed by the additional resource (GNI-based own resource, Table 3, Chapter 1 4)	97 284 221 855	87 496 512 197	+ 11,19
Appropriations to be covered by the own resources referred to in Article 2 of Decision 2007/436/EC, Euratom ⁴	128 654 720 155	118 289 489 247	+ 8,76
Total revenue³	135 758 235 307	126 727 133 762	+ 7,13

¹ The figures in this column correspond to those in the 2012 budget (OJ L 56, 29.2.2012, p. 1) plus Amending Budget No 1 to No 5/2012 and DAB No 6/2012.

² The figures in this column correspond to those in the 2011 budget (OJ L 68, 15.3.2011, p. 1) plus Amending Budget No 1/2011 to Amending Budget No 7/2011.

³ The third subparagraph of Article 310(1) of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union reads: 'The revenue and expenditure shown in the budget shall be in balance'.

⁴ The own resources for the 2012 budget are determined on the basis of the budget forecasts adopted at the 154th meeting of the Advisory Committee on Own Resources on 21 May 2012.

TABLE 1

Calculation of capping of harmonised value added tax (VAT) bases pursuant to Article 2(1)(b) of Decision 2007/436/EC, Euratom

Member State	1 % of non-capped VAT base	1 % of gross national income	Capping rate (in %)	1 % of gross national income multiplied by capping rate	1 % of capped VAT base ¹	Member States whose VAT base is capped
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
Belgium	1 642 006 000	3 840 159 000	50	1 920 079 500	1 642 006 000	
Bulgaria	179 449 000	384 305 000	50	192 152 500	179 449 000	
Czech Republic	645 375 000	1 403 678 000	50	701 839 000	645 375 000	
Denmark	991 282 000	2 536 731 000	50	1 268 365 500	991 282 000	
Germany	11 655 020 000	26 725 925 000	50	13 362 962 500	11 655 020 000	
Estonia	78 805 000	158 722 000	50	79 361 000	78 805 000	
Ireland	617 887 000	1 254 962 000	50	627 481 000	617 887 000	
Greece	894 936 000	1 998 257 000	50	999 128 500	894 936 000	
Spain	4 791 570 000	10 368 290 000	50	5 184 145 000	4 791 570 000	
France	9 542 953 000	20 795 504 000	50	10 397 752 000	9 542 953 000	
Italy	6 526 759 000	15 782 516 000	50	7 891 258 000	6 526 759 000	
Cyprus	142 186 000	172 375 000	50	86 187 500	86 187 500	Cyprus
Latvia	68 944 000	209 894 000	50	104 947 000	68 944 000	
Lithuania	114 219 000	312 459 000	50	156 229 500	114 219 000	
Luxembourg	236 641 000	310 698 000	50	155 349 000	155 349 000	Luxembourg
Hungary	347 640 000	878 721 000	50	439 360 500	347 640 000	
Malta	47 011 000	59 523 000	50	29 761 500	29 761 500	Malta
Netherlands	2 683 341 000	6 084 816 000	50	3 042 408 000	2 683 341 000	
Austria	1 387 652 000	3 085 484 000	50	1 542 742 000	1 387 652 000	
Poland	1 718 865 000	3 512 574 000	50	1 756 287 000	1 718 865 000	
Portugal	783 815 000	1 608 676 000	50	804 338 000	783 815 000	
Romania	488 531 000	1 379 354 000	50	689 677 000	488 531 000	
Slovenia	179 565 000	348 040 000	50	174 020 000	174 020 000	Slovenia
Slovakia	250 745 000	701 571 000	50	350 785 500	250 745 000	
Finland	909 915 000	2 002 764 000	50	1 001 382 000	909 915 000	
Sweden	1 772 967 000	4 059 830 000	50	2 029 915 000	1 772 967 000	
United Kingdom	9 094 962 000	18 806 619 000	50	9 403 309 500	9 094 962 000	
Total	57 793 041 000	128 782 447 000		64 391 223 500	57 632 956 000	

¹ The base to be used does not exceed 50 % of GNI.

TABLE 2

Breakdown of own resources accruing from VAT pursuant to Article 2(1)(b) of Decision 2007/436/EC, Euratom (Chapter 1 3)

Member State	1 % of capped VAT base	Uniform rate of VAT own resource ¹ (in %)	VAT-based own resource at uniform rate
	(1)	(2)	(3) = (1) × (2)
Belgium	1 642 006 000	0,300	492 601 800
Bulgaria	179 449 000	0,300	53 834 700
Czech Republic	645 375 000	0,300	193 612 500
Denmark	991 282 000	0,300	297 384 600
Germany	11 655 020 000	0,150	1 748 253 000
Estonia	78 805 000	0,300	23 641 500
Ireland	617 887 000	0,300	185 366 100
Greece	894 936 000	0,300	268 480 800
Spain	4 791 570 000	0,300	1 437 471 000
France	9 542 953 000	0,300	2 862 885 900
Italy	6 526 759 000	0,300	1 958 027 700
Cyprus	86 187 500	0,300	25 856 250
Latvia	68 944 000	0,300	20 683 200
Lithuania	114 219 000	0,300	34 265 700
Luxembourg	155 349 000	0,300	46 604 700
Hungary	347 640 000	0,300	104 292 000
Malta	29 761 500	0,300	8 928 450
Netherlands	2 683 341 000	0,100	268 334 100
Austria	1 387 652 000	0,225	312 221 700
Poland	1 718 865 000	0,300	515 659 500
Portugal	783 815 000	0,300	235 144 500
Romania	488 531 000	0,300	146 559 300
Slovenia	174 020 000	0,300	52 206 000
Slovakia	250 745 000	0,300	75 223 500
Finland	909 915 000	0,300	272 974 500
Sweden	1 772 967 000	0,100	177 296 700
United Kingdom	9 094 962 000	0,300	2 728 488 600
Total	57 632 956 000		14 546 298 300

¹ For the period 2007-2013 only, the rate of call of the VAT resource for Austria shall be fixed at 0,225 %, for Germany at 0,15 % and for the Netherlands and Sweden at 0,10 %.

TABLE 3**Determination of uniform rate and breakdown of resources based on gross national income pursuant to Article 2(1)(c) of Decision 2007/436/EC, Euratom (Chapter 1 4)**

Member State	1 % of gross national income	Uniform rate of 'additional base', own resource	'Additional base' own resource at uniform rate
	(1)	(2)	(3) = (1) × (2)
Belgium	3 840 159 000		2 900 914 595
Bulgaria	384 305 000		290 309 850
Czech Republic	1 403 678 000		1 060 359 740
Denmark	2 536 731 000		1 916 285 232
Germany	26 725 925 000		20 189 170 789
Estonia	158 722 000		119 901 016
Ireland	1 254 962 000		948 017 408
Greece	1 998 257 000		1 509 513 772
Spain	10 368 290 000		7 832 364 178
France	20 795 504 000		15 709 240 443
Italy	15 782 516 000		11 922 352 958
Cyprus	172 375 000		130 214 700
Latvia	209 894 000	0,7554152 ¹	158 557 124
Lithuania	312 459 000		236 036 287
Luxembourg	310 698 000		234 706 001
Hungary	878 721 000		663 799 227
Malta	59 523 000		44 964 581
Netherlands	6 084 816 000		4 596 562 680
Austria	3 085 484 000		2 330 821 606
Poland	3 512 574 000		2 653 451 897
Portugal	1 608 676 000		1 215 218 351
Romania	1 379 354 000		1 041 985 020
Slovenia	348 040 000		262 914 717
Slovakia	701 571 000		529 977 419
Finland	2 002 764 000		1 512 918 428
Sweden	4 059 830 000		3 066 857 414
United Kingdom	18 806 619 000		14 206 806 422
Total	128 782 447 000		97 284 221 855

¹ Calculation of rate: $(97\,284\,221\,855) / (128\,782\,447\,000) = 0,755415230268144$.

TABLE 4

Calculation of the gross reduction in GNI contribution for the Netherlands and Sweden and its financing, pursuant to Article 2(5) of Decision 2007/436/EC, Euratom (Chapter 1 6)

Member State	Gross reduction	Percentage share of GNI base	GNI key applied to the gross reduction	Financing of the reduction in favour of the Netherlands and Sweden
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4) = (1) + (3)
Belgium		2,98	25 260 463	25 260 463
Bulgaria		0,30	2 527 948	2 527 948
Czech Republic		1,09	9 233 356	9 233 356
Denmark		1,97	16 686 549	16 686 549
Germany		20,75	175 802 420	175 802 420
Estonia		0,12	1 044 069	1 044 069
Ireland		0,97	8 255 106	8 255 106
Greece		1,55	13 144 481	13 144 481
Spain		8,05	68 202 334	68 202 334
France		16,15	136 792 269	136 792 269
Italy		12,26	103 816 968	103 816 968
Cyprus		0,13	1 133 878	1 133 878
Latvia		0,16	1 380 677	1 380 677
Lithuania		0,24	2 055 347	2 055 347
Luxembourg		0,24	2 043 763	2 043 763
Hungary		0,68	5 780 203	5 780 203
Malta		0,05	391 541	391 541
Netherlands	- 678 824 017	4,72	40 025 758	- 638 798 259
Austria		2,40	20 296 231	20 296 231
Poland		2,73	23 105 618	23 105 618
Portugal		1,25	10 581 828	10 581 828
Romania		1,07	9 073 354	9 073 354
Slovenia		0,27	2 289 398	2 289 398
Slovakia		0,54	4 614 915	4 614 915
Finland		1,56	13 174 128	13 174 128
Sweden	- 168 303 475	3,15	26 705 453	- 141 598 022
United Kingdom		14,60	123 709 437	123 709 437
Total	- 847 127 492	100,00	847 127 492	0
EU GDP price deflator, in EUR (spring 2011 economic forecast):				
(a) 2004 EU25 = 107,3995 / (b) 2006 EU25 = 112,1888 / (c) 2006 EU27 = 112,5311 / (d) 2012 EU27 = 120,8724				
Lump-sum for the Netherlands: in 2012 prices:				
605 000 000 EUR × [(b/a) × (d/c)] = 678 824 017 EUR				
Lump-sum for Sweden: in 2012 prices:				
150 000 000 EUR × [(b/a) × (d/c)] = 168 303 475 EUR				

TABLE 5.1

Correction of budgetary imbalances for the United Kingdom for the year 2011 pursuant to Article 4 of Decision 2007/436/EC, Euratom (Chapter 1 5)

Description	Coefficient ¹ (%)	Amount
1. United Kingdom's share (in %) of notional uncapped VAT base	14,9462	
2. United Kingdom's share (in %) of enlargement-adjusted total allocated expenditure	7,3204	
3. (1) – (2)	7,6259	
4. Total allocated expenditure		116 689 113 932
5 Enlargement related expenditure ² = (5a + 5b)		26 918 339 726
5a.Pre-accession expenditure		3 037 294 340
5b.Expenditure related to Article 4(1)(g)		23 881 045 386
6. Enlargement-adjusted total allocated expenditure = (4) – (5)		89 770 774 207
7. United Kingdom's correction original amount = (3) × (6) × 0,66		4 518 220 698
8. United Kingdom's advantage ³		534 381 657
9. Core United Kingdom's correction = (7) – (8)		3 983 839 040
10. Windfall gains deriving from traditional own resources ⁴		8 838 069
11. Correction for the United Kingdom = (9) – (10)		3 975 000 971

According to Article 4(2) of Decision 2007/436/EC, Euratom, during the period 2007-2013 the additional contribution of the United Kingdom resulting from the reduction of allocated expenditure by the expenditure related to enlargement as referred to in point (g) of paragraph 1 of that Article shall not exceed EUR 10 500 000 000, measured in 2004 prices. The corresponding figures are set out in the table below.

2007-2012 UK corrections Difference in original amount in reference to EUR 10,5 billion threshold (ORD 2007 vs. ORD 2000), in EUR	Difference in current prices	Difference in constant 2004 prices
(A) 2007 UK correction	0	0
(B) 2008 UK correction	- 301 679 647	- 280 649 108
(C) 2009 UK correction	-1 349 840 247	-1 275 338 491
(D) 2010 UK correction	-2 117 969 550	-1 956 957 875
(E) 2011 UK correction	-2 355 745 675	-2 144 599 880
(F) 2012 UK correction	n/a	n/a
(G) Sum of differences = (A) + (B) + (C) + (D) + (E) + (F)	-6 125 235 119	-5 657 545 355

¹ Rounded percentages.

² The amount of enlargement-related expenditure corresponds to: (i) payments made to the ten new Member States (which joined the Union on 1 May 2004) under 2003 appropriations, as adjusted by applying the EU GDP deflator for years 2004-2010, as well as payments made to Bulgaria and Romania under 2006 appropriations, as adjusted by applying the Union GDP deflator for years 2007-2010 (5a); and (ii) total allocated expenditure in those Member States, except for agricultural direct payments and market-related expenditure as well as that part of rural development expenditure originating from the EAGGF, Guarantee Section (5b). This amount is deducted from total allocated expenditure to ensure that expenditure which is unabated before enlargement remains so after enlargement.

³ The 'UK advantage' corresponds to the effects arising for the United Kingdom from the changeover to capped **VAT and the introduction of the GNP/GNI-based own resource.**

⁴ These windfall gains correspond to the net gains of the United Kingdom resulting from the increase — from 10 to 25 % as of 1 January 2001 — in the percentage of traditional own resources retained by Member States to cover the collection costs of traditional own resources (TOR).

TABLE 5.2

Correction of budgetary imbalances for the United Kingdom for the year 2010 pursuant to Article 4 of Decision 2007/436/EC, Euratom (Chapter 3 6)

Description	Coefficient ¹ (%)	Amount
1. United Kingdom's share (in %) of notional uncapped VAT base	15,3613	
2. United Kingdom's share (in %) of enlargement-adjusted total allocated expenditure	7,7118	
3. (1) – (2)	7,6495	
4. Total allocated expenditure		111 424 575 479
5 Enlargement related expenditure ² = (5a + 5b)		23 860 842 743
5a.Pre-accession expenditure		2 970 335 816
5b.Expenditure related to Article 4(1)(g)		20 890 506 927
6. Enlargement-adjusted total allocated expenditure = (4) – (5)		87 563 732 736
7. United Kingdom's correction original amount = (3) × (6) × 0,66		4 420 776 873
8. United Kingdom's advantage ³		768 620 727
9. Core United Kingdom's correction = (7) – (8)		3 652 156 146
10. Windfall gains deriving from traditional own resources ⁴		21 614 060
11. Correction for the United Kingdom = (9) – (10)		3 630 542 087

¹ Rounded percentages.

² The amount of enlargement-related expenditure corresponds to: (i) payments made to the ten new Member States (which joined the Union on 1 May 2004) under 2003 appropriations, as adjusted by applying the EU GDP deflator for years 2004-2009, as well as payments made to Bulgaria and Romania under 2006 appropriations, as adjusted by applying the Union GDP deflator for years 2007-2009 (5a); and (ii) total allocated expenditure in those Member States, except for agricultural direct payments and market-related expenditure as well as that part of rural development expenditure originating from the EAGGF, Guarantee Section (5b). This amount is deducted from total allocated expenditure to ensure that expenditure which is unabated before enlargement remains so after enlargement.

³ The 'UK advantage' corresponds to the effects arising for the United Kingdom from the changeover to capped VAT and the introduction of the GNP/GNI-based own resource.

⁴ These windfall gains correspond to the net gains of the United Kingdom resulting from the increase — from 10 to 25 % as of 1 January 2001 — in the percentage of traditional own resources retained by Member States to cover the collection costs of traditional own resources (TOR).

TABLE 5.3

Correction of budgetary imbalances for the United Kingdom for the year 2008¹ pursuant to Article 4 of Decision 2007/436/EC, Euratom (Chapter 3 5)

Description	Coefficient ² (%)	Amount
1. United Kingdom's share (in %) of notional uncapped VAT base	15,7929	
2. United Kingdom's share (in %) of enlargement-adjusted total allocated expenditure	7,3458	
3. (1) – (2)	8,4471	
4. Total allocated expenditure		105 436 390 802
5 Enlargement related expenditure ³ = (5a + 5b)		5 903 524 193
5a.Pre-accession expenditure		3 009 247 449
5b.Expenditure related to Article 4(1)(g)		2 894 276 744
6. Enlargement-adjusted total allocated expenditure = (4) – (5)		99 532 866 610
7. United Kingdom's correction original amount = (3) × (6) × 0,66		5 549 050 290
8. United Kingdom's advantage ⁴		371 343 380
9. Core United Kingdom's correction = (7) – (8)		5 177 706 910
10. Windfall gains deriving from traditional own resources ⁵		- 45 867 538
11. Correction for the United Kingdom = (9) – (10)		5 223 574 449

¹ Note: The difference of € 30 723 455 between the definitive amount of the 2008 UK correction (€ 5 223 574 449, as calculated above) and the previously budgeted amount of the 2008 UK correction (€ 5 254 297 904, entered in the AB 4/2010) is financed in chapter 35 of the AB 4/2012. This impact is the so-called 'direct effect' of the UK correction.

² Rounded percentages.

³ The amount of enlargement-related expenditure corresponds to: (i) payments made to the ten new Member States (which joined the Union on 1 May 2004) under 2003 appropriations, as adjusted by applying the EU GDP deflator for years 2004-2007, as well as payments made to Bulgaria and Romania under 2006 appropriations, as adjusted by applying the Union GDP deflator for the year 2007 (5a); and (ii) total allocated expenditure in those Member States, except for agricultural direct payments and market-related expenditure as well as that part of rural development expenditure originating from the EAGGF, Guarantee Section (5b). This amount is deducted from total allocated expenditure to ensure that expenditure which is unabated before enlargement remains so after enlargement.

⁴ The 'UK advantage' corresponds to the effects arising for the United Kingdom from the changeover to capped VAT and the introduction of the GNP/GNI-based own resource.

⁵ These windfall gains correspond to the net gains of the United Kingdom resulting from the increase — from 10 to 25 % as of 1 January 2001 — in the percentage of traditional own resources retained by Member States to cover the collection costs of traditional own resources (TOR).

TABLE 6.1

Calculation of the financing of the correction for the United Kingdom amounting to EUR – 3 975 000 971 (Chapter 1 5)

Member State	Percentage share of GNI base	Shares without the United Kingdom	Shares without Germany, the Netherlands, Austria, Sweden and the United Kingdom	Three quarters of the share of Germany, the Netherlands, Austria and Sweden in column 2	Column 4 distributed in accordance with column 3	Financing scale	Financing scale applied to the correction
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) = (2) + (4) + (5)	(7)
Belgium	2,98	3,49	5,48		1,49	4,99	198 203 463
Bulgaria	0,30	0,35	0,55		0,15	0,50	19 835 268
Czech Republic	1,09	1,28	2,00		0,55	1,82	72 448 521
Denmark	1,97	2,31	3,62		0,99	3,29	130 929 180
Germany	20,75	24,30	0,00	-18,23	0,00	6,08	241 497 563
Estonia	0,12	0,14	0,23		0,06	0,21	8 192 174
Ireland	0,97	1,14	1,79		0,49	1,63	64 772 790
Greece	1,55	1,82	2,85		0,78	2,59	103 136 734
Spain	8,05	9,43	14,81		4,03	13,46	535 142 160
France	16,15	18,91	29,70		8,09	27,00	1 073 325 585
Italy	12,26	14,35	22,54		6,14	20,49	814 588 491
Cyprus	0,13	0,16	0,25		0,07	0,22	8 896 851
Latvia	0,16	0,19	0,30		0,08	0,27	10 833 332
Lithuania	0,24	0,28	0,45		0,12	0,41	16 127 055
Luxembourg	0,24	0,28	0,44		0,12	0,40	16 036 164
Hungary	0,68	0,80	1,25		0,34	1,14	45 353 733
Malta	0,05	0,05	0,09		0,02	0,08	3 072 181
Netherlands	4,72	5,53	0,00	-4,15	0,00	1,38	54 982 877
Austria	2,40	2,81	0,00	-2,10	0,00	0,70	27 880 676
Poland	2,73	3,19	5,02		1,37	4,56	181 295 704
Portugal	1,25	1,46	2,30		0,63	2,09	83 029 154
Romania	1,07	1,25	1,97		0,54	1,79	71 193 078
Slovenia	0,27	0,32	0,50		0,14	0,45	17 963 510
Slovakia	0,54	0,64	1,00		0,27	0,91	36 210 428
Finland	1,56	1,82	2,86		0,78	2,60	103 369 355
Sweden	3,15	3,69	0,00	-2,77	0,00	0,92	36 684 944
United Kingdom	14,60	0,00	0,00		0,00	0,00	0
Total	100,00	100,00	100,00	-27,25	27,25	100,00	3 975 000 971

The calculations are made to 15 decimal places.

TABLE 6.2**Financing of the definitive 2008 UK correction (chapter 35)**

Member State	Amount
	(1)
Belgium	- 2 436 633
Bulgaria	1 220 806
Czech Republic	1 690 027
Denmark	- 3 876 276
Germany	- 4 774 265
Estonia	47 930
Ireland	492 015
Greece	- 4 953 249
Spain	- 5 638 762
France	- 19 594 776
Italy	8 439 585
Cyprus	- 497 841
Latvia	- 254 104
Lithuania	318 425
Luxembourg	- 714 690
Hungary	- 1 193 752
Malta	- 66 212
Netherlands	- 305 503
Austria	- 238 031
Poland	- 2 645 902
Portugal	2 383 572
Romania	1 233 079
Slovenia	39 130
Slovakia	- 868 292
Finland	2 996 972
Sweden	- 1 526 708
United Kingdom	30 723 455
Total	0

TABLE 6.3**Financing of the intermediate update 2010 UK correction (chapter 36)**

Member State	Amount
	(1)
Belgium	- 7 206 164
Bulgaria	- 874 899
Czech Republic	- 1 231 077
Denmark	- 5 756 244
Germany	- 12 395 478
Estonia	- 159 399
Ireland	- 4 114 974
Greece	- 10 261 013
Spain	- 31 026 737
France	- 53 804 546
Italy	- 44 693 441
Cyprus	- 988 357
Latvia	230 629
Lithuania	- 468 727
Luxembourg	- 1 321 483
Hungary	- 4 025 268
Malta	- 289 108
Netherlands	- 3 588 342
Austria	- 764 191
Poland	- 15 230 602
Portugal	- 4 186 172
Romania	1 370 640
Slovenia	- 1 504 459
Slovakia	- 2 287 722
Finland	- 4 814 952
Sweden	- 1 637 487
United Kingdom	211 029 573
Total	0

TABLE 7

Summary of financing¹ of the general budget by type of own resource and by Member State

Member State	Traditional own resources (TOR)				VAT and GNI-based own resources, including adjustments						Total own resources ²
	Net sugar sector levies (75 %)	Net customs duties (75 %)	Total net traditional own resources (75 %)	Collection costs (25 % of gross TOR) (p.m.)	VAT-based own resource	GNI-based own resource	Reduction in favour of Netherlands and Sweden	United Kingdom correction	Total 'national contributions'	Share in total 'national contributions' (%)	
	(1)	(2)	(3)=(1)+(2)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) =(5)+(6)+(7)+(8)	(10)	(11) = (3) + (9)
Belgium	6 600 000	1 617 018 333	1 623 618 333	541 206 111	492 601 800	2 900 914 595	25 260 463	188 560 666	3 607 337 524	3,23	5 230 955 857
Bulgaria	400 000	51 282 852	51 682 852	17 227 617	53 834 700	290 309 850	2 527 948	20 181 175	366 853 673	0,33	418 536 525
Czech Republic	3 400 000	217 147 869	220 547 869	73 515 956	193 612 500	1 060 359 740	9 233 356	72 907 471	1 336 113 067	1,19	1 556 660 936
Denmark	3 400 000	328 796 882	332 196 882	110 732 294	297 384 600	1 916 285 232	16 686 549	121 296 660	2 351 653 041	2,10	2 683 849 923
Germany	26 300 000	3 406 524 926	3 432 824 926	1 144 274 973	1 748 253 000	20 189 170 789	175 802 420	224 327 820	22 337 554 029	19,97	25 770 378 955
Estonia	0	21 856 714	21 856 714	7 285 571	23 641 500	119 901 016	1 044 069	8 080 705	152 667 290	0,14	174 524 004
Ireland	0	198 413 543	198 413 543	66 137 848	185 366 100	948 017 408	8 255 106	61 149 831	1 202 788 445	1,08	1 401 201 988
Greece	1 400 000	132 843 402	134 243 402	44 747 801	268 480 800	1 509 513 772	13 144 481	87 922 472	1 879 061 525	1,68	2 013 304 927
Spain	4 700 000	1 115 070 864	1 119 770 864	373 256 955	1 437 471 000	7 832 364 178	68 202 334	498 476 661	9 836 514 173	8,80	10 956 285 037
France	30 900 000	1 669 058 128	1 699 958 128	566 652 709	2 862 885 900	15 709 240 443	136 792 269	999 926 263	19 708 844 875	17,62	21 408 803 003
Italy	4 700 000	1 668 963 510	1 673 663 510	557 887 837	1 958 027 700	11 922 352 958	103 816 968	778 334 635	14 762 532 261	13,20	16 436 195 771
Cyprus	0	20 342 829	20 342 829	6 780 943	25 856 250	130 214 700	1 133 878	7 410 653	164 615 481	0,15	184 958 310
Latvia	0	23 086 745	23 086 745	7 695 582	20 683 200	158 557 124	1 380 677	10 809 857	191 430 858	0,17	214 517 603
Lithuania	800 000	46 362 726	47 162 726	15 720 909	34 265 700	236 036 287	2 055 347	15 976 753	288 334 087	0,26	335 496 813
Luxembourg	0	14 381 907	14 381 907	4 793 969	46 604 700	234 706 001	2 043 763	13 999 991	297 354 455	0,27	311 736 362
Hungary	2 000 000	99 537 934	101 537 934	33 845 978	104 292 000	663 799 227	5 780 203	40 134 713	814 006 143	0,73	915 544 077
Malta	0	9 934 870	9 934 870	3 311 623	8 928 450	44 964 581	391 541	2 716 861	57 001 433	0,05	66 936 303

¹ p.m. (own resources + other revenue = total revenue = total expenditure); 128 654 720 155 + 7 103 515 152 = 135 758 235 307 = 135 758 235 307).

² Total own resources as percentage of GNI: (128 654 720 155) / (12 878 244 700 000) = 1,00 %; own resources ceiling as percentage of GNI: 1,23 %.

Member State	Traditional own resources (TOR)				VAT and GNI-based own resources, including adjustments						Total own resources ¹
	Net sugar sector levies (75 %)	Net customs duties (75 %)	Total net traditional own resources (75 %)	Collection costs (25 % of gross TOR) (p.m.)	VAT-based own resource	GNI-based own resource	Reduction in favour of Netherlands and Sweden	United Kingdom correction	Total 'national contributions'	Share in total 'national contributions' (%)	
	(1)	(2)	(3)=(1)+(2)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) =(5)+(6)+(7)+(8)	(10)	(11) = (3) + (9)
Netherlands	7 300 000	1 879 677 368	1 886 977 368	628 992 456	268 334 100	4 596 562 680	- 638 798 259	51 089 032	4 277 187 553	3,82	6 164 164 921
Austria	3 200 000	197 372 747	200 572 747	66 857 583	312 221 700	2 330 821 606	20 296 231	26 878 454	2 690 217 991	2,41	2 890 790 738
Poland	12 800 000	352 924 423	365 724 423	121 908 141	515 659 500	2 653 451 897	23 105 618	163 419 200	3 355 636 215	3,00	3 721 360 638
Portugal	200 000	121 300 029	121 500 029	40 500 010	235 144 500	1 215 218 351	10 581 828	81 226 554	1 542 171 233	1,38	1 663 671 262
Romania	1 000 000	108 810 479	109 810 479	36 603 493	146 559 300	1 041 985 020	9 073 354	73 796 797	1 271 414 471	1,14	1 381 224 950
Slovenia	0	73 044 948	73 044 948	24 348 316	52 206 000	262 914 717	2 289 398	16 498 181	333 908 296	0,30	406 953 244
Slovakia	1 400 000	120 826 940	122 226 940	40 742 314	75 223 500	529 977 419	4 614 915	33 054 414	642 870 248	0,57	765 097 188
Finland	800 000	149 117 665	149 917 665	49 972 555	272 974 500	1 512 918 428	13 174 128	101 551 375	1 900 618 431	1,70	2 050 536 096
Sweden	2 600 000	484 159 322	486 759 322	162 253 108	177 296 700	3 066 857 414	- 141 598 022	33 520 749	3 136 076 841	2,80	3 622 836 163
United Kingdom	9 500 000	2 572 942 045	2 582 442 045	860 814 015	2 728 488 600	14 206 806 422	123 709 437	-3 733 247 943	13 325 756 516	11,92	15 908 198 561
Total	123 400 000	16 700 800 000	16 824 200 000	5 608 066 667	14 546 298 300	97 284 221 855	0	0	111 830 520 155	100,00	128 654 720 155

¹ Total own resources as percentage of GNI: $(128\,654\,720\,155) / (12\,878\,244\,700\,000) = 1,00\%$; own resources ceiling as percentage of GNI: 1,23 %.

B. GENERAL STATEMENT OF REVENUE BY BUDGET HEADING

REVENUE

Figures

Title	Heading	Budget 2012	Council position AB No. 6/2012	New amount
1	OWN RESOURCES	126 685 548 155	1 969 172 000	128 654 720 155
3	SURPLUSES, BALANCES AND ADJUSTMENTS	1 496 968 014	497 328 000	1 994 296 014
4	REVENUE ACCRUING FROM PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTIONS AND OTHER UNION BODIES	1 312 344 852		1 312 344 852
5	REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTIONS	59 790 286	8 500 000	68 290 286
6	CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS IN CONNECTION WITH UNION AGREEMENTS AND PROGRAMMES	50 000 000		50 000 000
7	INTEREST ON LATE PAYMENTS AND FINES	123 000 000	3 525 000 000	3 648 000 000
8	BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS	384 000		384 000
9	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	30 200 000		30 200 000
	Total	129 758 235 307	6 000 000 000	135 758 235 307

TITLE 1 — OWN RESOURCES

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	Budget 2012	Council position AB No. 6/2012	New amount
1 1	LEVIES AND OTHER DUTIES PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE COMMON ORGANISATION OF THE MARKETS IN SUGAR (ARTICLE 2(1)(a) OF DECISION 2007/436/EC, EURATOM)	123 400 000		123 400 000
1 2	CUSTOMS DUTIES AND OTHER DUTIES REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 2(1)(a) OF DECISION 2007/436/EC, EURATOM	17 650 800 000	-950 000 000	16 700 800 000
1 3	OWN RESOURCES ACCRUING FROM VALUE ADDED TAX PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 2(1)(b) OF DECISION 2007/436/EC, EURATOM	14 546 298 300		14 546 298 300
1 4	OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL INCOME PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 2(1)(c) OF DECISION 2007/436/EC, EURATOM	94 365 049 855	2 919 172 000	97 284 221 855
1 5	CORRECTION OF BUDGETARY IMBALANCES	0		0
1 6	GROSS REDUCTION IN THE ANNUAL GNI-BASED CONTRIBUTION GRANTED TO THE NETHERLANDS AND SWEDEN	0		0
	Title 1 — Total	126 685 548 155	1 969 172 000	128 654 720 155

CHAPTER 1 2 — CUSTOMS DUTIES AND OTHER DUTIES REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 2(1)(A) OF DECISION 2007/436/EC, EURATOM

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	Budget 2012	Council position AB No. 6/2012	New amount
1 2 1 2 0	CUSTOMS DUTIES AND OTHER DUTIES REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 2(1)(a) OF DECISION 2007/436/EC, EURATOM <i>Customs duties and other duties referred to in Article 2(1)(a) of Decision 2007/436/EC, Euratom</i>	17 650 800 000	-950 000 000	16 700 800 000
	Chapter 1 2 — Total	17 650 800 000	-950 000 000	16 700 800 000

Article 1 2 0 — Customs duties and other duties referred to in Article 2(1)(a) of Decision 2007/436/EC, Euratom

Figures

Budget 2012	Council position AB No. 6/2012	New amount
17 650 800 000	-950 000 000	16 700 800 000

Remarks

The assignment of customs duties as own resources to the financing of common expenditure is the logical consequence of the free movement of goods within the Union. This article may comprise levies, premiums, additional or compensatory amounts, additional amounts or factors, Common Customs Tariff duties and other duties established or to be established by the institutions of the European Union in respect of trade with third countries and customs duties on products under the expired Treaty establishing the European Coal and Steel Community.

Figures are net of collection costs.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2007/436/EC, Euratom of 7 June 2007 on the system of the European Communities' own resources (OJ L 163, 23.6.2007, p. 17), and in particular Article 2(1)(a) thereof.

Member State	Budget 2012	Draft amending budget No. 6/2012	New amount
Belgium	1 709 000 000	- 91 981 667	1 617 018 333
Bulgaria	54 200 000	- 2 917 148	51 282 852
Czech Republic	229 500 000	- 12 352 131	217 147 869
Denmark	347 500 000	- 18 703 118	328 796 882
Germany	3 600 300 000	- 193 775 074	3 406 524 926
Estonia	23 100 000	- 1 243 286	21 856 714
Ireland	209 700 000	- 11 286 457	198 413 543
Greece	140 400 000	- 7 556 598	132 843 402
Spain	1 178 500 000	- 63 429 136	1 115 070 864
France	1 764 000 000	- 94 941 872	1 669 058 128
Italy	1 763 900 000	- 94 936 490	1 668 963 510
Cyprus	21 500 000	- 1 157 171	20 342 829
Latvia	24 400 000	- 1 313 255	23 086 745
Lithuania	49 000 000	- 2 637 274	46 362 726
Luxembourg	15 200 000	- 818 093	14 381 907
Hungary	105 200 000	- 5 662 066	99 537 934
Malta	10 500 000	- 565 130	9 934 870
Netherlands	1 986 600 000	- 106 922 632	1 879 677 368
Austria	208 600 000	- 11 227 253	197 372 747
Poland	373 000 000	- 20 075 577	352 924 423
Portugal	128 200 000	- 6 899 971	121 300 029
Romania	115 000 000	- 6 189 521	108 810 479
Slovenia	77 200 000	- 4 155 052	73 044 948
Slovakia	127 700 000	- 6 873 060	120 826 940
Finland	157 600 000	- 8 482 335	149 117 665
Sweden	511 700 000	- 27 540 678	484 159 322
United Kingdom	2 719 300 000	- 146 357 955	2 572 942 045
Article 1 2 0 — Total	17 650 800 000	- 950 000 000	16 700 800 000

CHAPTER 1 4 — OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL INCOME PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 2(1)(c) OF DECISION 2007/436/EC, EURATOM

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	Budget 2012	Council position AB No. 6/2012	New amount
1 4	OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL INCOME PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 2(1)(c) OF DECISION 2007/436/EC, EURATOM			
1 4 0	<i>Own resources based on gross national income pursuant to Article 2(1)(c) of Decision 2007/436/EC, Euratom</i>	94 365 049 855	2 919 172 000	97 284 221 855
	Chapter 1 4 — Total	94 365 049 855	2 919 172 000	97 284 221 855

Article 1 4 0 — Own resources based on gross national income pursuant to Article 2(1)(c) of Decision 2007/436/EC, Euratom

Figures

Budget 2012	Council position AB No. 6/2012	New amount
94 365 049 855	2 919 172 000	97 284 221 855

Remarks

The GNI-based resource is an ‘additional’ resource, providing the revenue required to cover expenditure in excess of the amount yielded by traditional own resources, VAT-based payments and other revenue in any particular year. By implication, the GNI-based resource ensures that the general budget of the European Union is always balanced *ex ante*.

The GNI call rate is determined by the additional revenue needed to finance the budgeted expenditure not covered by the other resources (VAT-based payments, traditional own resources and other revenue). Thus a call rate is applied to the GNI of each of the Member States.

The rate to be applied to the Member States’ gross national income for this financial year is 0,7554 %.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2007/436/EC, Euratom of 7 June 2007 on the system of the European Communities’ own resources (OJ L 163, 23.6.2007, p. 17), and in particular Article 2(1)(c) thereof.

Member State	Budget 2012	Draft amending budget No. 6/2012	New amount
Belgium	2 813 867 914	87 046 681	2 900 914 595
Bulgaria	281 598 629	8 711 221	290 309 850
Czech Republic	1 028 541 913	31 817 827	1 060 359 740
Denmark	1 858 783 964	57 501 268	1 916 285 232
Germany	19 583 361 737	605 809 052	20 189 170 789
Estonia	116 303 190	3 597 826	119 901 016
Ireland	919 570 597	28 446 811	948 017 408
Greece	1 464 218 345	45 295 427	1 509 513 772
Spain	7 597 341 296	235 022 882	7 832 364 178
France	15 237 859 021	471 381 422	15 709 240 443
Italy	11 564 603 282	357 749 676	11 922 352 958
Cyprus	126 307 396	3 907 304	130 214 700
Latvia	153 799 359	4 757 765	158 557 124
Lithuania	228 953 633	7 082 654	236 036 287
Luxembourg	227 663 264	7 042 737	234 706 001
Hungary	643 880 846	19 918 381	663 799 227
Malta	43 615 345	1 349 236	44 964 581
Netherlands	4 458 635 308	137 927 372	4 596 562 680
Austria	2 260 881 496	69 940 110	2 330 821 606
Poland	2 573 830 738	79 621 159	2 653 451 897
Portugal	1 178 753 739	36 464 612	1 215 218 351
Romania	1 010 718 557	31 266 463	1 041 985 020
Slovenia	255 025 531	7 889 186	262 914 717
Slovakia	514 074 580	15 902 839	529 977 419
Finland	1 467 520 839	45 397 589	1 512 918 428
Sweden	2 974 831 348	92 026 066	3 066 857 414
United Kingdom	13 780 507 988	426 298 434	14 206 806 422
Article 1 4 0 — Total	94 365 049 855	2 919 172 000	97 284 221 855

TITLE 3 — SURPLUSES, BALANCES AND ADJUSTMENTS

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	Budget 2012	Council position AB No. 6/2012	New amount
3 0	SURPLUS AVAILABLE FROM THE PRECEDING FINANCIAL YEAR	1 496 968 014		1 496 968 014
3 1	BALANCES AND ADJUSTMENT OF BALANCES BASED ON VAT FOR THE PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS AS A RESULT OF THE APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10(4), (5) AND (8) OF REGULATION (EC, EURATOM) No 1150/2000	p.m.	217 596 000	217 596 000
3 2	BALANCES AND ADJUSTMENTS OF BALANCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL INCOME/PRODUCT FOR THE PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS AS A RESULT OF THE APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10(6), (7) AND (8) OF REGULATION (EC, EURATOM) No 1150/2000	p.m.	279 732 000	279 732 000
3 4	ADJUSTMENT RELATING TO THE NON-PARTICIPATION OF CERTAIN MEMBER STATES IN CERTAIN POLICIES IN THE AREA OF FREEDOM, SECURITY AND JUSTICE	p.m.		p.m.
3 5	RESULT OF THE DEFINITIVE CALCULATION OF THE FINANCING OF THE CORRECTION OF BUDGETARY IMBALANCES FOR THE UNITED KINGDOM	0		0
3 6	RESULT OF INTERMEDIATE UPDATES OF THE CALCULATION OF THE FINANCING OF THE CORRECTION OF BUDGETARY IMBALANCES FOR THE UNITED KINGDOM	0		0
Title 3 — Total		1 496 968 014	497 328 000	1 994 296 014

CHAPTER 3 1 — BALANCES AND ADJUSTMENT OF BALANCES BASED ON VAT FOR THE PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS AS A RESULT OF THE APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10(4), (5) AND (8) OF REGULATION (EC, EURATOM) No 1150/2000

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	Budget 2012	Council position AB No. 6/2012	New amount
3 1	BALANCES AND ADJUSTMENT OF BALANCES BASED ON VAT FOR THE PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS AS A RESULT OF THE APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10(4), (5) AND (8) OF REGULATION (EC, EURATOM) No 1150/2000			
<i>3 1 0</i>	<i>Application for 1995 and subsequent financial years of Article 10(4), (5) and (8) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000</i>			
3 1 0 3	Application for 1995 and subsequent years of Article 10(4), (5) and (8) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000	p.m.	217 596 000	217 596 000
	<i>Article 3 1 0 — Subtotal</i>	p.m.	217 596 000	217 596 000
	Chapter 3 1 — Total	p.m.	217 596 000	217 596 000

Article 3 1 0 — Application for 1995 and subsequent financial years of Article 10(4), (5) and (8) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000

Item 3 1 0 3 — Application for 1995 and subsequent years of Article 10(4), (5) and (8) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000

Figures

Budget 2012	Council position AB No. 6/2012	New amount
p.m.	217 596 000	217 596 000

Remarks

Under Article 7(1) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1553/89, Member States are to send the Commission a statement of the total amount of the VAT resources base for the previous calendar year before 31 July.

Each Member State is debited with an amount calculated on the basis of that statement according to European Union rules and credited with the 12 payments actually made during the previous financial year. The Commission works out the balance and informs the Member States in time for them to enter it in the Commission's account referred to in Article 9(1) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 on the first working day of December of the same year.

Any corrections to the abovementioned statements resulting from Commission controls in accordance with Article 9 of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1553/89 or/and any changes to the GNI of previous financial years that have an effect on the capping of the 'VAT' base will lead to adjustments of the 'VAT' balances.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1553/89 of 29 May 1989 on the definitive uniform arrangements for the collection of own resources accruing from value added tax (OJ L 155, 7.6.1989, p. 9).

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 2007/436/EC Euratom on the system of the European Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1), and in particular Article 10(4), (5) and (8) thereof.

Member State	Budget 2012	Draft amending budget No. 6/2012	New amount
Belgium	p.m.	- 16 821 000	- 16 821 000
Bulgaria	p.m.	- 996 000	- 996 000
Czech Republic	p.m.	- 174 000	- 174 000
Denmark	p.m.	- 4 212 000	- 4 212 000
Germany	p.m.	53 626 000	53 626 000
Estonia	p.m.	- 630 000	- 630 000
Ireland	p.m.	5 741 000	5 741 000
Greece	p.m.	- 52 894 000	- 52 894 000
Spain	p.m.	- 124 891 000	- 124 891 000
France	p.m.	14 165 000	14 165 000
Italy	p.m.	336 619 000	336 619 000
Cyprus	p.m.	44 000	44 000
Latvia	p.m.	1 369 000	1 369 000
Lithuania	p.m.	2 419 000	2 419 000
Luxembourg	p.m.	- 5 720 000	- 5 720 000
Hungary	p.m.	- 22 336 000	- 22 336 000
Malta	p.m.	382 000	382 000
Netherlands	p.m.	- 11 027 000	- 11 027 000
Austria	p.m.	13 880 000	13 880 000
Poland	p.m.	210 000	210 000
Portugal	p.m.	122 000	122 000
Romania	p.m.	3 233 000	3 233 000
Slovenia	p.m.	- 350 000	- 350 000
Slovakia	p.m.	8 727 000	8 727 000
Finland	p.m.	4 468 000	4 468 000
Sweden	p.m.	7 649 000	7 649 000
United Kingdom	p.m.	4 993 000	4 993 000
Item 3 1 0 3 — Total	p.m.	217 596 000	217 596 000

CHAPTER 3 2 — BALANCES AND ADJUSTMENTS OF BALANCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL INCOME/PRODUCT FOR THE PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS AS A RESULT OF THE APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10(6), (7) AND (8) OF REGULATION (EC, EURATOM) No 1150/2000

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	Budget 2012	Council position AB No. 6/2012	New amount
3 2	BALANCES AND ADJUSTMENTS OF BALANCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL INCOME/PRODUCT FOR THE PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS AS A RESULT OF THE APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10(6), (7) AND (8) OF REGULATION (EC, EURATOM) No 1150/2000			
3 2 0	<i>Application for 1995 and subsequent financial years of Article 10(6), (7) and (8) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000</i>			
3 2 0 3	Application for 1995 and subsequent financial years of Article 10(6), (7) and (8) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000	p.m.	279 732 000	279 732 000
	<i>Article 3 2 0 — Subtotal</i>	p.m.	279 732 000	279 732 000
	Chapter 3 2 — Total	p.m.	279 732 000	279 732 000

Article 3 2 0 — Application for 1995 and subsequent financial years of Article 10(6), (7) and (8) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000

Item 3 2 0 3 — Application for 1995 and subsequent financial years of Article 10(6), (7) and (8) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000

Figures

Budget 2012	Council position AB No. 6/2012	New amount
p.m.	279 732 000	279 732 000

Remarks

On the basis of figures for aggregate gross national income and its components from the preceding year, supplied by the Member States in accordance with Article 2(2) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1287/2003, each Member State shall be debited with an amount calculated according to European Union rules and credited with the 12 payments made during that previous financial year.

The Commission works out the balance and informs the Member States in time for them to enter it in the account referred to in Article 9(1) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 on the first working day of December of the same year.

Any changes to the gross national product/gross national income of previous financial years pursuant to Article 2(2) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1287/2003, subject to Articles 4 and 5 thereof, gives rise for each Member State concerned to an adjustment to the balance established pursuant to Article 10(7) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 2007/436/EC, Euratom on the system of the European Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1), and in particular Article 10(6), (7) and (8) thereof.

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1287/2003 of 15 July 2003 on the harmonisation of gross national income at market prices (OJ L 181, 19.7.2003, p. 1).

Member State	Budget 2012	Draft amending budget No. 6/2012	New amount
Belgium	p.m.	50 377 000	50 377 000
Bulgaria	p.m.	4 961 000	4 961 000
Czech Republic	p.m.	26 971 000	26 971 000
Denmark	p.m.	49 367 000	49 367 000
Germany	p.m.	414 891 000	414 891 000
Estonia	p.m.	1 420 000	1 420 000
Ireland	p.m.	30 334 000	30 334 000
Greece	p.m.	- 145 806 000	- 145 806 000
Spain	p.m.	- 59 671 000	- 59 671 000
France	p.m.	64 017 000	64 017 000
Italy	p.m.	- 126 290 000	- 126 290 000
Cyprus	p.m.	200 000	200 000
Latvia	p.m.	11 385 000	11 385 000
Lithuania	p.m.	2 568 000	2 568 000
Luxembourg	p.m.	- 27 121 000	- 27 121 000
Hungary	p.m.	- 18 994 000	- 18 994 000
Malta	p.m.	1 812 000	1 812 000
Netherlands	p.m.	- 95 839 000	- 95 839 000
Austria	p.m.	58 625 000	58 625 000
Poland	p.m.	- 20 329 000	- 20 329 000
Portugal	p.m.	102 906 000	102 906 000
Romania	p.m.	75 334 000	75 334 000
Slovenia	p.m.	- 219 000	- 219 000
Slovakia	p.m.	- 5 779 000	- 5 779 000
Finland	p.m.	- 43 539 000	- 43 539 000
Sweden	p.m.	79 194 000	79 194 000
United Kingdom	p.m.	- 151 043 000	- 151 043 000
Item 3 2 0 3 — Total	p.m.	279 732 000	279 732 000

TITLE 5 — REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTIONS

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	Budget 2012	Council position AB No. 6/2012	New amount
5 0	PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE PROPERTY (SUPPLY OF GOODS) AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY	p.m.		p.m.
5 1	PROCEEDS FROM LETTING AND HIRING	p.m.		p.m.
5 2	REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST	57 790 286	8 500 000	66 290 286
5 5	REVENUE FROM THE SUPPLY OF SERVICES AND WORK	p.m.		p.m.
5 7	OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS IN CONNECTION WITH THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTIONS	p.m.		p.m.
5 8	MISCELLANEOUS COMPENSATION	p.m.		p.m.
5 9	OTHER REVENUE FROM ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS	2 000 000		2 000 000
Title 5 — Total		59 790 286	8 500 000	68 290 286

CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	Budget 2012	Council position AB No. 6/2012	New amount
5 2	REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST			
5 2 0	<i>Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest on the institutions' accounts</i>	7 790 286	3 500 000	11 290 286
5 2 1	<i>Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest on the accounts of organisations receiving subsidies transferred to the Commission</i>	10 000 000	5 000 000	15 000 000
5 2 2	<i>Interest yielded by pre-financing</i>	40 000 000		40 000 000
5 2 3	<i>Revenue generated on Trust Accounts — Assigned revenue</i>	p.m.		p.m.
Chapter 5 2 — Total		57 790 286	8 500 000	66 290 286

Article 5 2 0 — Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest on the institutions' accounts

Figures

Budget 2012	Council position AB No. 6/2012	New amount
7 790 286	3 500 000	11 290 286

Remarks

This article is intended to record revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest on the institutions' accounts.

Parliament	1 200 000
Council	p.m.
Commission	10 000 000
Court of Justice of the European Union	p.m.
Court of Auditors	p.m.
European Economic and Social Committee	40 000
Committee of the Regions	50 286
European Ombudsman	p.m.
European Data Protection Supervisor	p.m.
European External Action Service	p.m.
Total	11 290 286

Article 5 2 1 — Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest on the accounts of organisations receiving subsidies transferred to the Commission

Figures

Budget 2012	Council position AB No. 6/2012	New amount
10 000 000	5 000 000	15 000 000

Remarks

This article is intended to record the revenue accruing from the repayment of interest by the subsidised organisations which have placed advances received from the Commission on interest-bearing accounts. If they remain unused, these advances and the interest on them have to be repaid to the Commission.

Commission 15 000 000

TITLE 7 — INTEREST ON LATE PAYMENTS AND FINES

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	Budget 2012	Council position AB No. 6/2012	New amount
7 0	INTEREST ON LATE PAYMENTS	23 000 000	420 000 000	443 000 000
7 1	FINES	100 000 000	3 105 000 000	3 205 000 000
7 2	INTEREST ON DEPOSITS AND FINES	p.m.		p.m.
	Title 7 — Total	123 000 000	3 525 000 000	3 648 000 000

CHAPTER 7 0 — INTEREST ON LATE PAYMENTS

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	Budget 2012	Council position AB No. 6/2012	New amount
7 0	INTEREST ON LATE PAYMENTS			
7 0 0	<i>Interest on late payments</i>			
7 0 0 0	Interest due on late payments into the accounts held with the treasuries of the Member States	5 000 000	155 000 000	160 000 000
7 0 0 1	Other interest on late payments	3 000 000		3 000 000
	<i>Article 7 0 0 — Subtotal</i>	8 000 000	155 000 000	163 000 000
7 0 1	<i>Interest on late payments and other interest on fines</i>	15 000 000	265 000 000	280 000 000
	Chapter 7 0 — Total	23 000 000	420 000 000	443 000 000

Article 7 0 0 — Interest on late payments

Item 7 0 0 0 — Interest due on late payments into the accounts held with the treasuries of the Member States

Figures

Budget 2012	Council position AB No. 6/2012	New amount
5 000 000	155 000 000	160 000 000

Remarks

Any delay by a Member State in making the entry in the account opened in the name of the Commission referred to in Article 9(1) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 gives rise to the payment of interest by the Member State concerned.

In the case of Member States whose currency is the euro, the interest rate shall be equal to the rate as published in the *Official Journal of the European Union*, C series, which the European Central Bank applied to its refinancing operations, on the first day of the month in which the due date fell, increased by two percentage points. This rate shall be increased by 0,25 of a percentage point for each month of delay. The increased rate shall be applied to the entire period of delay.

In the case of Member States whose currency is not the euro, the rate shall be equal to the rate applied on the first day of the month in question by the central banks for their main refinancing operations, increased by two percentage points, or, for the Member States for which the Central Bank rate is not available, the most equivalent rate applied on the first day of the month in question on the Member State's money market, increased by two percentage points. This rate shall be increased by 0,25 of a percentage point for each month of delay. The increased rate shall be applied to the entire period of delay.

The interest rate applies to all entries of own resources enumerated under Article 10 of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000.

Council	p.m.
Commission	160 000 000
European External Action Service	p.m.
Total	160 000 000

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 2007/436/EC, Euratom on the system of the European Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1), and in particular Article 71(4) thereof.

Article 7 0 1 — Interest on late payments and other interest on fines

Figures

Budget 2012	Council position AB No. 6/2012	New amount
15 000 000	265 000 000	280 000 000

Remarks

This article is intended to receive accrued interest on the special bank account for fines and interest on late payment connected with fines.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1), and in particular Article 71(4) thereof.

Council Regulation (EC) No 1/2003 of 16 December 2002 on the implementation of the rules on competition laid down in Articles 81 and 82 of the Treaty (OJ L 1, 4.1.2003, p. 1).

Commission Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2342/2002 of 23 December 2002 laying down detailed rules for the implementation of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 357, 31.12.2002, p. 1), and in particular Article 86 thereof.

Council Regulation (EC) No 139/2004 of 20 January 2004 on the control of concentrations between undertakings (OJ L 24, 29.1.2004, p. 1), and in particular Articles 14 and 15 thereof.

CHAPTER 7 1 — FINES

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	Budget 2012	Council position AB No. 6/2012	New amount
7 1	FINES			
7 1 0	<i>Fines, periodic penalty payments and other penalties</i>	100 000 000	3 075 000 000	3 175 000 000
7 1 2	<i>Penalty payments and lump sums imposed on a Member State for not complying with a judgment of the Court of Justice of the European Union on its failure to fulfil an obligation under the Treaty</i>	p.m.	30 000 000	30 000 000
Chapter 7 1 — Total		100 000 000	3 105 000 000	3 205 000 000

Article 7 1 0 — *Fines, periodic penalty payments and other penalties*

Figures

Budget 2012	Council position AB No. 6/2012	New amount
100 000 000	3 075 000 000	3 175 000 000

Remarks

The Commission may impose fines, periodic penalty payments and other penalties on undertakings and associations of undertakings for not respecting bans or not carrying out their obligations under the Regulations below or under Articles 101 and 102 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union.

The fines must normally be paid within three months of the Commission decision being notified. However, the Commission will not collect the amount due when the undertaking has lodged an appeal with the Court of Justice of the European Union; the undertaking must accept that interest will be paid on the debt after the final date for payment and provide the Commission with a bank guarantee covering both the principal of the debt and interest or surcharges by the final date for payment.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1/2003 of 16 December 2002 on the implementation of the rules on competition laid down in Articles 81 and 82 of the Treaty (OJ L 1, 4.1.2003, p. 1).

Commission Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2342/2002 of 23 December 2002 laying down detailed rules for the implementation of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 357, 31.12.2002, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 139/2004 of 20 January 2004 on the control of concentrations between undertakings (OJ L 24, 29.1.2004, p. 1), and in particular Articles 14 and 15 thereof.

Article 7 1 2 — Penalty payments and lump sums imposed on a Member State for not complying with a judgment of the Court of Justice of the European Union on its failure to fulfil an obligation under the Treaty

Figures

Budget 2012	Council position AB No. 6/2012	New amount
p.m.	30 000 000	30 000 000

Legal basis

Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, and in particular Article 260(2) thereof.